



Scan this QR Code
to view LOF



TILAK VENTURES LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated on August 18, 1980, as a private limited company, under the name and style 'Tilak Finance Limited' under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Bombay bearing registration number '23000 of 1980' and vide Certificate of Commencement of Business dated October 25, 1980. The name of our Company was changed to 'Out Of City Travel Solutions Limited' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai on December 28, 2011. Subsequently, the name of our Company was further changed to 'Tilak Finance Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Deputy Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on March 28, 2014. Subsequently again, the name of our Company was further changed to 'Tilak Ventures Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Deputy Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on October 23, 2014.

Registered Office: E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, Maharashtra, India;

Contact Details: 022-66921199 ,91-9152096140; **Contact Person:** Davendra Kumar, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer;

Email-ID: tilakfin@gmail.com; **Website:** <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/>;

PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY ARE HANDFUL INVESTRADE PRIVATE LIMITED, HUNNAR JEWELS LIMITED (FORMERLY AGRAWAL BULLION LIMITED), AND BANAS FINANCE LIMITED FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY

RIGHTS ISSUE OF UP TO 22,28,48,403** FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹1.00/- (RUPEE ONE ONLY) ('EQUITY SHARES') EACH AT A PRICE OF ₹2.20/- (RUPEES TWO AND TWENTY PAISE ONLY) PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹1.20/- (RUPEES ONE AND TWENTY PAISE ONLY) PER EQUITY SHARE) ('ISSUE PRICE') ('RIGHT SHARES') FOR AN AMOUNT UP TO ₹4902.66 LAKHS (RUPEES FORTY NINE CRORE TWO LAKHS SIXTY SIX THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND EIGHTY SIX AND SIXTY PAISE ONLY) ON A RIGHTS ISSUE BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS OF TILAK VENTURES LIMITED ('COMPANY' OR 'ISSUER') IN THE RATIO OF 1 RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 1 EQUITY SHARES HELD BY SUCH ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS AS ON THE RECORD DATE, FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2024 ('ISSUE'). THE ISSUE PRICE IS 2.20 TIMES THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, KINDLY REFER TO THE SECTION TITLED 'TERMS OF THE ISSUE' BEGINNING ON PAGE 132 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.

#Assuming full subscription. Subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment

*The Total Equity shares of the Company is 22,28,48,403, however, 2,128 Equity shares are currently held in the escrow Suspense Demat Account due to the unavailability of active demat account of shareholders during the conversion from Partly paid up to Fully Paid up. Hence 2,128 shares may not be available for Rights Entitlement.

WILFUL DEFAULTERS

Neither our Company, nor our Promoters or our Directors are categorized as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

GENERAL RISK

Investment in equity and equity related securities involves a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and this Issue including the risks involved. The Rights Equity Shares have not been recommended or approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI') nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to refer 'Risk Factors' beginning on page 21 of this Letter of Offer before investing in the Issue.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Letter of Offer as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The existing Equity Shares of our Company are listed and traded on the BSE Limited. Our Company has received in-principle approvals from BSE for listing of the Right Shares pursuant to their letters dated Monday, September, 02, 2024. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE Limited.

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083, Maharashtra, India;

Contact Details: 810 811 4949;

E-mail ID: tilakventures.rights2024@linkintime.co.in;

Investor grievance e-mail: tilakventures.rights2024@linkintime.co.in

Website: www.linkintime.co.in;

Contact Person: Ms. Shanti GopalKrishnan

SEBI Registration Number: INR000004058;

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENING DATE
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 03, 2024

LAST DATE FOR MARKET RENUNCIATION*
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 04, 2024

ISSUE CLOSING DATE**
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 11, 2024

*Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. ** Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time, provided that this Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date. Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I - GENERAL	3
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	3
NOTICE TO OVERSEAS INVESTORS	13
PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND USE OF MARKET DATA	15
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	16
SECTION II – SUMMARY OF THE LETTER OF OFFER	18
SECTION III – RISKS FACTOR	21
SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION	33
THE ISSUE	33
GENERAL INFORMATION	34
CAPITAL STRUCTURE	39
SECTION V – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE	45
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	45
STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS	49
SECTION VI – ABOUT THE COMPANY	53
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	53
BUSINESS OVERVIEW	56
HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE	58
OUR MANAGEMENT	61
SECTION VII – FINANCIAL INFORMATION	65
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	65
ACCOUNTING RATIOS	106
STOCK MARKET DATA FOR EQUITY SHARES OF OUR COMPANY	109
SECTION VIII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	111
KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES	111
OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, DEFAULTS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	116
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS	123
SECTION IX – ISSUE INFORMATION	132
TERMS OF THE ISSUE	132
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	164
SECTION X – OTHER INFORMATION	166
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	167
DECLARATION	168

SECTION I - GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

DEFINITIONS

This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalized terms used in this Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective Applicant only and is not exhaustive.

This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, or unless otherwise specified, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines, or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

In this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references to ‘the/our Company’, ‘we’, ‘our’, ‘us’ or similar terms are to Tilak Ventures Limited as the context requires, and references to ‘you’ are to the Eligible Shareholders and/ or prospective Investors in this Right Issue of Equity Shares.

The words and expressions used in this Letter of Offer, but not defined herein, shall have the same meaning (to the extent applicable) ascribed to such terms under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, and the rules and regulations made thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in section titled ‘**Industry Overview**’, ‘**Statement of Tax Benefits**’, ‘**Financial Information**’, ‘**Outstanding Litigations, Defaults, and Material Developments**’ and ‘**Terms of the Issue**’ on page 53, 49, 65, 116, and 132 respectively, shall have the meaning given to such terms in such sections.

CONVENTIONAL/ GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
Tilak Ventures Limited/ the Company/ our Company	Tilak Ventures Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, as amended from time to time;
We/ us/ our	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to Tilak Ventures Limited;
₹/Rs. /Rupees /INR	Rupees;
ASBA	Application Supported by Blocked Amount;
AY	Assessment Year;
AoA/ Articles of Association	The Articles of Association of Tilak Ventures Limited, as amended from time to time;
Audit Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company’s audit committee in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Audited Financial Statements	The audited financial statements of our Company prepared under Ind AS for the Financial Years 2024, 2023 and 2022;
Auditors/ Statutory Auditors/ Peer Review Auditor	The statutory auditors of our Company M/s Bansal Gaurav & Associates, Chartered Accountants;
Board of Directors/ Board	Board of Directors of our Company;
Companies Act	The Companies Act, 2013 and rules issued thereunder, as amended;
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company, being Davendra Kumar;
Chief Financial Officer/ CFO	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company, being Tarannum Bano;
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996 and amendments thereto;
DP/ Depository Participant	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act;
Eligible Shareholder(s)	Eligible holder(s) of the Equity Shares of Tilak Ventures Limited as on the Record Date;
Equity Shares	Equity share of the Company having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only);

Term	Description
Independent Director	Independent directors on the Board and eligible to be appointed as an Independent Director under the provisions of Companies Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, please refer to section titled ‘Our Management’ beginning on page 61 of this Letter of Offer;
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number being INE026L01022;
Key Management Personnel /KMP	Key management personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and Section 2 (51) of the Companies Act, 2013. For details, please refer to section titled ‘Our Management’ beginning on page 61 of this Letter of Offer;
MoA/ Memorandum of Association	The Memorandum of Association of Tilak Ventures Limited, as amended from time to time;
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	The committee of the Board of directors reconstituted as our Company’s Nomination and Remuneration Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Promoters	Handful Investrade Private Limited, Hunnar Jewels Limited (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited).
Promoter Group	Banas Finance Limited;
Registered Office	E/109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West) – 400053, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India;
Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company’s Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013;
Stock Exchange/ Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited;

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
CAGR	Compound Annual Growth Rate;
CE	Capital Economics;
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment;
FICCI	Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry;
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board;
FPTC	Food Processing Training Centres;
FY	Financial Year;
GDP	Gross Domestic Product;
GST	Goods and Services Tax;
IBEF	India Brand Equity Foundation;
ICICI	Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India;
IMF	International Monetary Fund;
ISO	International Organization for Standardization;
JV	Joint Venture;
M&A	Mergers and Acquisitions;
MNC	Multi National Company;
MoFPI	Ministry of Food Processing Industries;
MOUs	Memorandum of Understanding;
NOC	No Objection Certificate;
One Billion	Ten Thousand Lakhs;
One million	Ten Lakhs;
One Trillion	One Crore Lakhs;
PE	Private Equity;
PIB	Press Information Bureau;
POS	Point of Sale;
PPP	Purchasing Power Parity;

Term	Description
SEZ	Special Economic Zone;
Sq. ft.	Square Foot;
USA	United States of America;
USD	United States Dollar;
WEO	World Economic Outlook;

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Abridged Letter of Offer	Abridged Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Shareholders with respect to the Issue in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the Companies Act;
Additional Rights Shares	The Rights Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the Rights Entitlement;
Allot/Allotment/Allotted	Unless the context requires, the allotment of Right Shares pursuant to this Issue;
Allotment Account	The account opened with the Banker to the Issue, into which the Application Money lying to the credit of the escrow account(s) and amounts blocked in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Investors will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act;
Allotment Advice	The note, advice, or intimation of Allotment sent to each successful Applicant who has been or is to be Allotted the Right Shares pursuant to this Issue;
Allotment Date	The date on which the Allotment is made pursuant to this Issue;
Allottees	Persons to whom Right Shares are issued pursuant to the Issue;
Applicant(s)/ Investor(s)	Eligible Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who make an application for the Right Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of the Letter of Offer, being an ASBA Investor;
Application	Application made through (i) submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process,
Application Form	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form used by an Investor to make an application for the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue;
Application Money	Aggregate amount payable at the time of Application ₹ 2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) in respect of the Right Shares applied for in this Issue at the Issue Price;
Application Supported by Blocked Amount or ASBA	Application used by ASBA Investors to make an application authorizing a SCSB to block the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
ASBA Account	Account maintained with a SCSB and specified in the Application Form or plain paper application, as the case may be, for blocking the amount mentioned in the Application Form or the plain paper application, in case of Eligible Shareholders, as the case may be;
ASBA Applicant /ASBA Investor	As per the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, all investors (including Renouncees) shall make an application for an Issue only through ASBA facility;
ASBA Bid	Bid made by an ASBA Bidder including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
ASBA Circulars	Collectively, the SEBI circulars bearing reference numbers 'SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009', 'CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011', and 'SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020';
Bankers to the Issue/ Refund Bank	Collectively, the Escrow Collection Bank and the Refund Bank to the Issue, in this case being "TILAK VENTURES LIMITED –RIGHTS ISSUE ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT" and "TILAK VENTURES LIMITED – RIGHTS ISSUE REFUND ACCOUNT";

Term	Description
Bankers to the Issue Agreement	Agreement dated, Thursday, September 12, 2024 entered into by and amongst our Company, the Registrar to the Issue, and the Bankers to the Issue transfer of funds to the Allotment Account from the Escrow Account and SCSBs, release of funds from Allotment Account to our Company and other persons and where applicable, refunds of the amounts collected from Investors and providing such other facilities and services as specified in the agreement;
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Right Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants in the Issue, and which is described in the section titled ' <i>Terms of the Issue</i> ' beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer;
Controlling Branches /Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which co-ordinate with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange, a list of which is available on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes ;
Consolidated Certificate	The certificate that would be issued for Right Shares Allotted to each folio in case of Eligible Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form;
Demographic Details	Details of Investors including the Investor's address, name of the Investor's father/ husband, investor status, occupation and bank account details, where applicable;
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Forms submitted by ASBA Bidders, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&in tmId=3 , updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time;
Depository(ies)	NSDL and CDSL or any other depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time read with the Depositories Act, 1996;
Letter of Offer/ DLoF	The Draft letter of offer dated May 06, 2024 with BSE Limited, in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, for their observations and in-principle approval;
Escrow Account(s)	One or more no-lien and non-interest bearing accounts with the Escrow Collection Bank(s) for the purposes of collecting the Application Money from resident Investors making an Application;
Escrow Collection Bank	Banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an issue and with whom Escrow Account(s) will be opened, in this case being ICICI Bank Limited;
Issue/ Rights Issue	Rights Issue of up to 22,28,48,403 Fully Paid up Equity Shares of our Company for cash at a price of ₹2.20/- (Rupees Two And Twenty Paise Only) per Right Shares not exceeding ₹4902.66 Lakhs (Rupees Forty Nine Crore Two Lakhs Sixty Six Thousand Four Hundred and Eighty Six And Sixty Paise Only) on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders of our Company in the ratio of 1(One)Right Shares for every 1(One) Equity Shares held by the Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date i.e. Friday September 13, 2024;
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, October 03, 2024;
Issue Closing Date	Friday, October 11, 2024 ;
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which Applicants/ Investors can submit their Applications, in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations
Issue Price	₹2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) per Right Equity Share issued in 1 (One) Rights Entitlement, including a premium of ₹1.20/- (Rupees One And Twenty Paise only) per Rights Equity Share;
Issue Proceeds	The gross proceeds of the Issue that are available to our Company;
Issue Size	Amount aggregating up to ₹4902.66 lakhs (Rupees Forty Nine Crores Two Lakhs Sixty Six Thousand Four Hundred and Eighty Six and Sixty Paise Only)
Letter of Offer/ LoF	The final letter of offer to be filed with the BSE Limited after incorporating the observations received from the BSE Limited on the Letter of Offer;
Multiple Application Forms	Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However

Term	Description
	supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application;
Net Proceeds	Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, please refer to the section titled ' Objects of the Issue ' beginning on page 45 of this Letter of Offer;
Non-ASBA Investor/ Non-ASBA Applicant	Investors other than ASBA Investors who apply in the Issue otherwise than through the ASBA process comprising Eligible Shareholders who intend to renounce their Rights Entitlement in part or full and Renouncees;
Non-Institutional Investors/ NIIs	An Investor other than a Retail Individual Investor or Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined under Regulation 2(1)(jj) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Offer Document	The Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer including any notices, corrigendum thereto;
Off Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws;
On Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchange, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before Friday, October 04, 2024 ;
QIBs or Qualified Institutional Buyers	Qualified institutional buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
Record Date	Designated date for the purpose of determining the Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Right Shares, being Friday September 13, 2024;
Refund through electronic transfer of Funds	Refunds through NECS, Direct Credit, RTGS, NEFT or ASBA process, as applicable;
Registrar to the Issue	Link Intime India Private Limited;
Registrar Agreement	Agreement entered into between our Company and the Registrar in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue,
Renouncee	Any persons who have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Equity Shareholders through renunciation;
Renunciation Period	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date i.e. Thursday, October 03, 2024; Such period shall close on Friday, October 04, 2024 in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Friday, October 11, 2024;
Retail Individual Investors/ RIIs	Individual Investors who have applied for Equity Shares for an amount not more than ₹2,00,000.00/- (Rupees Two Lakhs) (including HUFs applying through their Karta);
Rights Entitlement (s)	The number of Equity Shares that an Investor is entitled to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by the Investor on the Record Date, in this case being 1(one) Equity Shares for every 1 (One) Equity Shares held by an Eligible Equity Shareholder. The Rights Entitlement with a separate ISIN INE026L20030 will be credited to Eligible Equity Shareholder's demat account before Issue Opening Date, against the Equity Shares held by the Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date.
Rights Entitlement Letter	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Shareholders.
Right Shares	Equity Shares of our Company to be Allotted pursuant to this Issue;
SEBI Rights Issue Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020 and the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022 and any other circular(s) issued by SEBI in this regard.

Term	Description
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks/ SCSB(s)	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Forms submitted by ASBA Bidders, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=35 , updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Transfer Date	The date on which the amount held in the escrow account(s) and the amount blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the Allotment Account, upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange;
Wilful Defaulter	A Company or person categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the RBI, including any Company whose director or promoter is categorized as such;
Working Day(s)	Working day means all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of the Right Shares on the Stock Exchange, working day means all trading days of the Stock Exchange, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI;

CONVENTIONAL AND GENERAL TERMS/ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
ADR	American Depository Receipt;
Adjusted loans and advances	Adjustment in the nature of addition to the loans and advances made in relation to certain loans which are treated as investments under Ind AS, but considered as loans by our Company
AGM	Annual General Meeting;
AIF	Alternative Investment Fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012;
AS	Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India;
BSE	BSE Limited;
CAF	Common Application Form;
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited;
CFO	Chief Financial Officer;
CIN	Corporate Identification Number;
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax;
CLRA	Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970;
Companies Act	Companies Act, 2013 along with rules made thereunder;
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956, and the rules thereunder (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon the notification of the Notified Sections) ;
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility;
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 2018;
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996 and amendments thereto;
DIN	Director Identification Number;
DP	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act;
DP-ID	Depository Participant's Identification;
DR	Depository Receipts;
EBITDA	Profit/(loss) after tax for the year adjusted for income tax expense, finance costs, depreciation, and amortization expense, as presented in the statement of profit and loss;
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting;
EEA	European Economic Area;
EPS	Earning per Equity Share;

Term	Description
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment;
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 read with rules and regulations made thereunder;
FEMA Rules	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019;
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors registered with SEBI under applicable laws;
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board;
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors;
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018;
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI;
FY	Period of 12 months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated;
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;
GDP	Gross Domestic Product;
GDR	Global Depository Receipt;
GNPA	Gross Net Performing Assets;
GoI / Government	The Government of India;
GST	Goods and Services Tax;
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family;
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standards;
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India;
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards;
Indian GAAP/ I-GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles In India;
Income Tax Act/ IT Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961 and amendments thereto;
Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
Insolvency Code	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, as amended;
INR / ₹ / Rs./ Indian Rupees	Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India;
IT	Information Technology;
MCA	The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, GoI;
Mn / mn	Million;
Mutual Funds	Mutual funds registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;
N.A. or NA	Not Applicable;
NAV	Net Asset Value;
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer;
Notified Sections	The sections of the Companies Act, 2013 that have been notified by the MCA and are currently in effect;
NR/ Non- Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under the FEMA and includes an NRI, FPIs registered with SEBI and FVCIs registered with SEBI;
NRE	Account Non-resident external account;
NRI	Non-resident Indian;
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited;
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited;
OCB	Overseas Corporate Body;
p.a.	Per annum;
P/E Ratio	Price/Earnings Ratio;
PAN	Permanent account number;
PAT	Profit after Tax;
RBI	Reserve Bank of India;
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;
RoNW	Return on Net Worth;

Term	Description
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System;
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956;
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957;
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India;
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992;
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012;
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019;
SEBI (LODR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time;
SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendments thereto;
SEBI (SAST) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and amendments thereto;
Securities Act	United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
STT	Securities transaction tax;
Trademark Act	Trademarks Act, 1999 and the rules thereunder, including subsequent amendments thereto;
UPI	Unified Payments Interface
"U.S.\$ ", "USD" or "U.S. dollar"	United States Dollar, the legal currency of the United States of America
U.S. Investment Company Act	Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended
U.S. Person	U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act or acting for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (not relying on Rule 902(k)(1)(viii)(B) or Rule 902(k)(2)(i) of Regulation S)
"USA", "U.S. " or "United States"	United States of America
VCF	Venture capital fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be;
w.e.f.	With effect from;
WHO	World Health Organization
Term	Description
ADR	American Depositary Receipt;
Adjusted loans and advances	Adjustment in the nature of addition to the loans and advances made in relation to certain loans which are treated as investments under Ind AS, but considered as loans by our Company
AGM	Annual General Meeting;
AIF	Alternative Investment Fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012;
AS	Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India;
BSE	BSE Limited;
CAF	Common Application Form;
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited;
CFO	Chief Financial Officer;
CIN	Corporate Identification Number;
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax;
CLRA	Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970;
Companies Act	Companies Act, 2013 along with rules made thereunder;
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956, and the rules thereunder (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon the notification of the Notified Sections) ;
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility;
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India

Term	Description
	(Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 2018;
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996 and amendments thereto;
DIN	Director Identification Number;
DP	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act;
DP-ID	Depository Participant's Identification;
DR	Depository Receipts;
EBITDA	Profit/(loss) after tax for the year adjusted for income tax expense, finance costs, depreciation, and amortization expense, as presented in the statement of profit and loss;
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting;
EEA	European Economic Area;
EPS	Earning per Equity Share;
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment;
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 read with rules and regulations made thereunder;
FEMA Rules	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019;
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors registered with SEBI under applicable laws;
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board;
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors;
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018;
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI;
FY	Period of 12 months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated;
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;
GDP	Gross Domestic Product;
GDR	Global Depository Receipt;
GNPA	Gross Net Performing Assets;
GoI / Government	The Government of India;
GST	Goods and Services Tax;
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family;
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standards;
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India;
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards;
Indian GAAP/ I-GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles In India;
Income Tax Act/ IT Act	The Income Tax Act, 1961 and amendments thereto;
Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
Insolvency Code	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, as amended;
INR / ₹ / Rs./ Indian Rupees	Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India;
IT	Information Technology;
MCA	The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, GoI;
Mn / mn	Million;
Mutual Funds	Mutual funds registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;
N.A. or NA	Not Applicable;
NAV	Net Asset Value;
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer;
Notified Sections	The sections of the Companies Act, 2013 that have been notified by the MCA and are currently in effect;
NR/ Non- Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under the FEMA and includes an NRI, FPIs registered with SEBI and FVCIs registered with SEBI;
NRE	Account Non-resident external account;

Term	Description
NRI	Non-resident Indian;
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited;
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited;
OCB	Overseas Corporate Body;
p.a.	Per annum;
P/E Ratio	Price/Earnings Ratio;
PAN	Permanent account number;
PAT	Profit after Tax;
RBI	Reserve Bank of India;
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;
RoNW	Return on Net Worth;
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System;
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956;
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957;
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India;
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992;
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012;
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019;
SEBI (LODR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time;
SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendments thereto;
SEBI (SAST) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and amendments thereto;
Securities Act	United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
STT	Securities transaction tax;
Trademark Act	Trademarks Act, 1999 and the rules thereunder, including subsequent amendments thereto;
UPI	Unified Payments Interface
"U.S.\$ ", "USD" or "U.S. dollar"	United States Dollar, the legal currency of the United States of America
U.S. Investment Company Act	Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended
U.S. Person	U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act or acting for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (not relying on Rule 902(k)(1)(viii)(B) or Rule 902(k)(2)(i) of Regulation S)
"USA", "U.S. " or "United States"	United States of America
VCF	Venture capital fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be;
w.e.f.	With effect from;
WHO	World Health Organization

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS INVESTORS

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Issue of Right Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons in whose possession the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer or CAFs may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue of the Right Shares on a rights basis to the Equity Shareholders as on Record Date and will dispatch the Letter of Offer/Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs to such Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Those overseas shareholders, who have not updated our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorized representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to dispatch the Letter of Offer/Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs, shall not be sent the Letter of Offer/Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs.

No action has been or will be taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE Limited for observations. Accordingly, the Right Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, and CAFs or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, and CAFs will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, under such circumstances, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for subscription to Right Shares and should not be copied or redistributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs should not, in connection with the Issue of the Right Shares or Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the same in or into any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs. Envelopes containing a CAF should not be dispatched from any jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares in this Issue must provide an Indian address.

Any person who makes an application to acquire Equity Shares offered in this Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that she/he is authorized to acquire the Right Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in her/his jurisdiction. Our Company, the Registrar to the Issue or any other person acting on behalf of us reserve the right to treat any CAF as invalid where we believe that CAF is incomplete or acceptance of such CAF may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Right Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such CAF. Neither the delivery of Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer and CAFs nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of the Letter of Offer.

The contents of the Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, and CAFs should not be construed as legal, tax or investment advice. Prospective investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of the offer of Equity Shares. As a result, each investor should consult its own counsel, business advisor and tax advisor as to the legal, business, tax and related matters concerning the offer of the Right Shares. In addition, our Company is not making any representation to any offeree or purchaser of the Right Shares regarding the legality of an investment in the Right Shares by such offeree or purchaser under any applicable laws or regulations.

The rights and the Equity Shares of our Company have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The rights referred to in the Letter of Offer are being offered in India, but not in the United States. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or rights. Accordingly, the Letter of Offer or Abridged Letter of Offer, and the CAF should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing a CAF should

not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Equity Shares and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to Eligible Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date and the Letter of Offer and CAF will be dispatched only to Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires rights and the Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed, that:

1. That it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made,
2. It does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and
3. It is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any CAF which:

1. Does not include the certification set out in the CAF to the effect that the subscriber does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States and is authorized to acquire the rights and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations;
2. Appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States;
3. Where a registered Indian address is not provided; or
4. Where our Company believes that CAF is incomplete or acceptance of such CAF may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such CAF.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND USE OF MARKET DATA

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS

In this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references to the/our 'Company', 'we', 'our', 'us' or similar terms are to Tilak Ventures Limited or, as the context requires, and references to 'you' are to the Equity Shareholders and/ or prospective Investors in the Equity Shares.

FINANCIAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in this Letter of Offer is derived from the Audited financial statements for the year ending March 31, 2024, and the audited Financial Statement of our Company prepared in accordance with Ind AS, Accounting Standards, Companies Act, 2013. For further details, please refer to the section titled '**Financial Information**' beginning on page 65 of this Letter of Offer. The financial year of our Company commences on April 1 and ends on March 31.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off, and unless otherwise specified, all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures.

CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION

All references in this Letter of Offer to 'Rupees', 'Rs.', '₹', 'Indian Rupees' and 'INR' are to Rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India.

All references to 'U.S. \$', 'U.S. Dollar', 'USD' or '\$' are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America.

Please Note:

One million is equal to 1,000,000/10 lakhs;

One billion is equal to 1,000 million/100 crores;

One lakh is equal to 100 thousand;

One crore is equal to 10 million/100 lakhs;

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

We have included statements in this Letter of Offer which contain words or phrases such as ‘will’, ‘may’, ‘aim’, ‘is likely to result’, ‘believe’, ‘expect’, ‘continue’, ‘anticipate’, ‘estimate’, ‘intend’, ‘plan’, ‘contemplate’, ‘seek to’, ‘future’, ‘objective’, ‘goal’, ‘project’, ‘should’, ‘pursue’ and similar expressions or variations of such expressions, that are ‘forward looking statements’.

Further, actual results may differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements due to risks or uncertainties or assumptions associated with the expectations with respect to, but not limited to, regulatory changes pertaining to the industry in which our Company operates and our ability to respond to them, our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes, our exposure to market risks, general economic and political conditions which have an impact on our business activities or investments, the monetary and fiscal policies of India, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally, changes in domestic laws, regulations and taxes, changes in competition in its industry and incidents of any natural calamities and/or acts of violence. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our Company’s expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. General economic and business conditions in India and in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional, and national economies;
2. Changes in laws and regulations relating to the sectors and industry in which we operate;
3. Increased competition in industries and sector in which we operate;
4. Factors affecting the industry in which we operate;
5. Our ability to successfully implement our growth strategy and expansion plans and to successfully launch and implement various projects and business plans for which funds are being raised through this Issue;
6. Our failure to keep pace with rapid changes in technology;
7. Changes in political and social conditions in India or in countries that we may enter, the monetary and interest rate policies of India and other countries, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices;
8. Occurrence of natural disasters or calamities affecting the areas in which we have operations;
9. Any adverse outcome in the legal proceedings in which our Company is involved;
10. Other factors beyond our control;
11. Our ability to manage risks that arise from these factors;
12. Changes in Government policies and Regulatory actions that apply to or affect our business;
13. Conflicts of interest with affiliated companies, the promoter group and other related parties;
14. The performance of the financial markets in India and globally; and
15. We are affected by volatility in interest rates, adversely affecting our net interest income;

For a further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ, please refer to the section titled ‘**Risk Factors**’ beginning on page 21 of this Letter of Offer. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated and are not a guarantee of future performance. Our Company or advisors does not have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting

circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI and BSE Limited's requirements, our Company shall ensure that Investors in India are informed of material developments until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission by the BSE Limited.

We cannot assure investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements as a guarantee of future performance.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views of our Company as of the date of this Letter of Offer and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on the management's beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Neither our Company, our Directors, our Promoter, the Syndicate Member(s) nor any of their respective affiliates or advisors have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company will ensure that investors are informed of material developments from the date of this Letter of Offer until the time of receipt of the listing and trading permissions from the Stock Exchange.

SECTION II – SUMMARY OF THE LETTER OF OFFER

The following is a general summary of certain disclosures included in this Letter of Offer and is neither exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Letter of Offer or all details relevant to prospective Investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by, the more detailed information appearing in this Letter of Offer, including the sections titled '**Risk Factors**', '**Objects of the Issue**', '**Business Overview**' and '**Outstanding Litigations, Defaults and Material Developments**' beginning on pages 21, 45, 56, and 116 of this Letter of Offer, respectively.

SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS

Our Company operates in two business segments namely being, Commodity Trading Business and Finance Business Activities.

For further details, please refer to the chapter titled '**Business Overview**' beginning on page 56 of this Letter of Offer.

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The details of Issue Proceeds are set forth in the following table:

Particulars	Amount (₹ in lakhs)
Gross Proceeds from the Issue#	₹4,902.66
Less: Estimated Issue related Expenses	(₹40.00)
Net Proceeds from the Issue	₹4,862.66

Assuming full subscription and allotment

The intended use of the Net Proceeds of the Issue by our Company is set forth in the following table:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
1)	Towards working capital requirements furtherance including Loans & advances and Investments.	₹4,862.66
2)	General Corporate Purposes#:	-
	Total Net Proceeds@	₹4,862.66

#In an event of any under-utilization of funds from the aforesaid stated objects of the Issue, the Company shall have the liberty to utilize the said balance fund for General Corporate Purpose, which shall not in any event exceed 25.00% (Twenty-Five Percent) of the Gross Proceeds (inclusive of the aforementioned fund requirement for General Corporate Purpose);

@Assuming full subscription in this Issue and subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotment and to be adjusted per the Rights Entitlement ratio.

For further details, please refer to the chapter titled '**Objects of the Issue**' beginning on page 45 of this Letter of Offer.

SUBSCRIPTION TO THE ISSUE BY OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP

The Promoters of our Company through their letter dated April 29, 2024, have confirmed to subscribe in part or to full extent of its Rights Entitlement in this Issue and to the extent of unsubscribed portion (if any) of this Issue and that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements except within the Promoter Group, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 86 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Our Promoter and members of our Promoter Group have also confirmed that they intend to apply for and subscribe to additional Right Shares and any Equity Shares offered in the Issue that remain unsubscribed, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations.

Any such subscription for Right Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding in the Company. The allotment of Equity Shares of the Company subscribed by the

Promoter and other members of the Promoter Group in this Issue shall be eligible for exemption from open offer requirements in terms of Regulation 10(4)(a) and 10(4)(b) of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations. The Issue shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (SAST) Regulations. Our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements under applicable law, pursuant to this Issue.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth the summary financial information derived from the Audited Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with Ind AS and the Companies Act, 2013, for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022.

(₹ in Lakhs except Equity Share data)

Particulars	Consolidated Audited Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2024	Consolidated Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Years ending March 31,	
		2023	2022
Authorised Share Capital*	7325.000	2,325.000	2,325.000
Paid up Share Capital	2,228.484	2,228.484	1,766.600
Net Worth	7,785.34	7,363.23	4,895.02
Total Revenue	1690.839	951.278	445.000
Profit / (loss) after tax	514.866	227.480	(39.080)
Total other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	(126.825)	(213.524)	(24.060)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	419.960	13.956	(63.140)
Basic EPS	0.231	0.102	-0.020
Diluted EPS	0.231	0.102	-0.020
Net asset value per Equity Share	3.50	3.29	2.18
Total borrowings	237.800	237.800	237.800

* Authorised share Capital has been increased from 23.25 Cr. To 73.25 Cr through EGM dated 11/04/2024

AUDITOR QUALIFICATIONS

For further details on auditor qualifications, please refer to section titled '**Financial Statements**' beginning on page 65 of this Letter of Offer.

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS

Nature of cases	Number of cases	Amount involved (in Lakhs)
Litigations involving our Company		
Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities (SEBI)	2	84.00
Litigation involving Tax Liabilities	4	1,241.44
Proceedings involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company	Nil	Nil
Proceedings involving Material Violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company	Nil	Nil
Matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company	Nil	Nil
Other proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company	Nil	Nil
Litigation involving our Directors, Promoters and Promoter Group	29	3,984.72
Litigation involving our Subsidiary;	Nil	Nil

For further details, please refer to section titled '**Outstanding Litigations, Defaults and Material Developments**' beginning on page 116 of this Letter of Offer.

RISK FACTORS

For details of potential risks associated with our ongoing business activities and industry, investment in Equity Shares, material litigations which impact the business of the Company and other economic factors, please refer to the section titled '**Risk Factors**' beginning on page 21 of this Letter of Offer.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

For details of the contingent liabilities, as reported in the Consolidated Audited Financial Statements, please refer to the section titled '**Financial Statements**' beginning on page 65 of this Letter of Offer.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Following stated is the brief of the related party transactions undertaken by our Company as per Consolidated Audited Financial Statements for the year ending March 31, 2024 and Consolidated Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Years ending March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023:

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Nature of Transaction	Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
			March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
1.	Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Remuneration	84,00,000	84,00,000	--
		Expenses Reimbursement	32,627	--	--
2.	Banas Finance Limited	Loan taken	76,00,000	--	50,000
		Share Purchase	52,72,800	--	--
		Interest Paid	1,49,920	--	6,000
		Loan Repaid	76,00,000	--	50,000
3.	Agrawal Bullion Limited	Expenses Reimbursement	--	5,48,114	1,34,000
		Optional Convertible Debentures	4,69,00,000	--	--
4.	Handful Investrade Private Limited	Loan taken	2,38,00,000	--	--
		Loan Repayment	2,38,00,000	--	--
		Interest Paid	4,75,970	--	--
5.	Vinod Prabhu	Remuneration		2,20,001	2,67,000
6.	Davendra Kumar	Remuneration	2,40,000	2,37,500	2,37,500
7.	Tarannum Bano	Remuneration	67,500	--	--

For details of the related party transactions, as reported in the Financial Statements, please refer to the section titled '**Financial Statements**' beginning on page 65 of this Letter of Offer.

FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

There have been no financing arrangements whereby the our Directors and their relatives have financed the purchase, by any other person of Equity Shares other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of 6 (Six) months immediately preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

SECTION III – RISK FACTORS

An investment in our Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider each of the following risk factors and all other information set forth in this Letter of Offer, including in ‘Business Overview’, ‘Industry Overview’, and ‘Financial Statements’ beginning on pages 56, 53, and 65 respectively in this Letter of Offer, before making an investment in our Equity Shares.

The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only risks that we currently face; additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. If any or some combination of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or believed to be adverse, actually occur, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could suffer, the trading price and the value of your investment in, our Equity Shares could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment. To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected and may affect our business and financial results, it may also have the effect of increasing many of the other risks described in this section, such as those relating to non-payment or default by borrowers. In making an investment decision with respect to this Issue, you must rely on your own examination of our Company and the terms of this Issue, including the merits and risks involved. You should consult your tax, financial, and legal advisors about the consequences of an investment in our Equity Shares and its impact on you.

This Letter of Offer also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our results could differ materially from such forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer.

Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks described in this section. Unless the context otherwise requires, in this section, reference to ‘we’, ‘us’, ‘our’ refers to our Company.

INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

1. ***SEBI vide Adjudication Order bearing reference number Order/MC/HP/2021-2022/12813-12829 has issued an adjudication order against the Company, and the existing directors of the Company, namely being Girraj Kishor Agrawal, being Executive Director –Chief Executive Officer, and Tanu Giriraj Agarwal, being Non-Executive – Non Independent Director has levied a penalty of ₹70,00,000.00/- (Rupees Seventy Lakhs Only) for violation of Regulations 3(a), (b), (c), (d) and 4 (1) of Insider Trading Regulations.***

SEBI vide an order had issued an order wherein a cumulative penalty of ₹70,00,000.00/- (Rupees Seventy Lakhs Only) was issued on the appellants, wherein it was contested that, the appellants had funded their own preferential issue and had consequently misled the investors and shareholders regarding raising of funds through preferential shares.

As on date of this Letter of Offer, the Company has paid-off the levied penalty under protest, however, the Company has filed an appeal in the Hon’ble Supreme Court of India, against the said SAT order and which has been admitted by the Hon’ble Supreme Court.

We cannot however assure you that no other proceedings will be initiated by SEBI against the Promoters for the violation which in turn may have a material adverse effect on our reputation and business. We cannot assure you that these legal proceedings will be decided in favour of our Company, or that no further liability will arise out of these proceedings. We may incur significant expenses in such legal proceedings, and we may have to make provisions in our financial statements, which could increase our expenses and liabilities. Any adverse decision may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

2. ***Our Company and Directors have been penalised by SEBI’s Adjudicating Officer for violation of the provisions of SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations.***

A penalty of ₹28,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twenty Eight Lakhs Only) has been imposed under Section 15HA, 15b of the SEBI Act and and 23A(b) of the SCRA Act on our Company and Directors, Girraj Kishor Agrawal and Tanu Giriraj

of Rs.14,00,000, Rs.7,00,000 and Rs.7,00,000/- respectively and are restrained from accessing the securities market and further prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in securities, either directly or indirectly, in any manner whatsoever, for a period of six months from the date of order. via SEBI's order bearing reference number 'SEBI/HO/IVD/ID13/OW/P/2022/301321/1 dated July, 27 2023', for the violation of the provisions of Regulations 3(a),(b),(c),(d), and 4 of the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations. Section 12A(a), (b), (c) of SEBI Act, 1992 Regulations 73 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 r/w 301(1) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, clause 43 of the erstwhile listing agreement read with Section 21 of SCRA and Regulation 32 and Regulation 103 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

As on date of this Letter of Offer, the Company has paid-off the levied penalty under protest, however, the Company has filed an appeal in the Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT), against the said SEBI order and which has been admitted by the SAT (Appeal No. 687 of 2023 and by its Order dated 28.08.2023 has granted an interim stay on the SEBI order.

We cannot assure you that these legal proceedings will be decided in favour of our Company, or that no further liability will arise out of these proceedings. We may incur significant expenses in such legal proceedings, and we may have to make provisions in our financial statements, which could increase our expenses and liabilities. Any adverse decision may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

3. *There is a capital commitment of ₹50,60,000.00/- (Rupees Fifty Lakhs Sixty Thousand Only) outstanding towards preference share capital for investment purposes by the Company.*

As per the latest audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year 2023-2024, the Company has an outstanding capital commitment to pay off an amount of ₹50,60,000.00/- (Rupees Fifty Lakhs Sixty Thousand Only) which is outstanding towards preference share capital for investment purposes by the Company, and shall be due for payment in accordance with the terms and conditions of the preferential issue offered by the investee company.

4. *There are outstanding litigations involving our Company which, if determined against us, may adversely affect our business and financial condition.*

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company is involved in certain legal proceedings. These legal proceedings are pending at different levels of adjudication before various courts and tribunals. The amounts claimed in these proceedings have been disclosed to the extent ascertainable and include amounts claimed jointly and/or severally from us and/or other parties, as the case may be. We cannot assure you that these legal proceedings will be decided in favour of our Company, or that no further liability will arise out of these proceedings. We may incur significant expenses in such legal proceedings and we may have to make provisions in our financial statements, which could increase our expenses and liabilities. Any adverse decision may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

5. *We have in past entered into related party transactions and we may continue to do so in the future.*

As per the unaudited Financial Statements and audited Financial Statements, we have entered into several related party transactions with entities under common control and our directors. In addition, we have in the past also entered into transactions with other related parties. For further details, kindly refer to the chapter titled as 'Financial Statements' beginning on page 65 in this Letter of Offer.

While we believe that all our related party transactions have been conducted on an arm's length basis, we cannot assure you that we may not have achieved more favourable terms had such transactions been entered into with unrelated parties. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or taken together, will not have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition, including because of potential conflicts of interest or otherwise. In addition, our business and growth prospects may decline if we cannot benefit from our relationships with them in the future.

6. *Our success depends upon our management team and skilled personnel and our ability to attract and retain such persons.*

Our future performance will be affected by the continued service of our management team and skilled personnel. We face a continuing challenge to recruit and retain enough suitably skilled personnel, particularly as we continue to grow. There is significant competition for management and other skilled personnel in the various segments of the financial

services industry in which we operate, and it may be difficult to attract and retain the personnel we need in the future. The loss of key personnel may have a material and adverse effect on our business, future financial performance, results of operations and ability to grow in line with our strategy and future plans.

7. *We could be harmed by employee misconduct or errors that are difficult to detect and any such incidences could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and reputation.*

Employee misconduct or errors could expose us to business risks or losses, including regulatory sanctions and cause serious harm to our reputation. There can be no assurance that we will be able to detect or deter such misconduct. Moreover, the precautions we take to prevent and detect such activity may not be effective in all cases. Our employees and agents may also commit errors that could subject us to claims and proceedings for alleged negligence, as well as regulatory actions on account of which our business, financial condition, results of operations, and goodwill could be adversely affected.

8. *There is no major business risk management and the operations can be subject to relevant governmental and human resource risk management*

The Company is into diversified business operations and does not have any significant business activities, hence the business risk of the Company is at the minimal level. Hence, except for the relevant government policies, human resource risk, and relevant business undertaken by the Company, there are no other major risks envisaged by the Company.

9. *Our ability to pay dividends in the future may be affected by any material adverse effect on our future earnings, financial condition or cash flows.*

Our ability to pay dividends in future will depend on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements. Our business is working capital intensive and we are required to obtain consents from certain of our lenders prior to the declaration of dividend as per the terms of the agreements executed with them. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term, and our future dividend policy will depend on our capital requirements and financing arrangements in respect of our operations, financial condition and results of operations. For further details, kindly refer to the chapter titled as 'Financial Statements' beginning on page 65 in this Letter of Offer.

10. *The deployment of funds is entirely at our discretion and as per the details mentioned in the chapter titled 'Objects of the Issue'.*

As the Rights Issue size shall be less than ₹10,000 Lakhs, under Regulation 41 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations it is not required that a monitoring agency be appointed by our Company, for overseeing the deployment and utilisation of funds raised through this Issue. Therefore, the deployment of the funds towards the Objects of this Issue is entirely at the discretion of our Board of Directors and is not subject to monitoring by external independent agency. Our Board of Directors will monitor the utilisation of Issue proceeds and shall have the flexibility in applying the proceeds of this Issue. However, the management of our Company shall not have the power to alter the objects of this Issue except with the approval of the Shareholders of the Company given by way of a special resolution in a general meeting, in the manner specified in Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013. Additionally, the dissenting shareholders being those shareholders who have not agreed to the proposal to vary the objects of this Issue, our Promoter shall provide them with an opportunity to exit at such price, and in such manner and conditions as may be specified by the SEBI, in respect to the same.

For further details, please refer to the chapter titled 'Objects of the Issue' beginning on page 45 of this Letter of Offer.

11. *As the securities of our Company are listed on Stock Exchanges in India, our Company is subject to certain obligations and reporting requirements under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and comply with other SEBI regulations. Any non-compliances/delay in complying with such obligations and reporting requirements may render us liable to prosecution and/or penalties.*

The Equity Shares of our Company are listed on BSE, therefore we are subject to the obligations and reporting requirements prescribed under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations and comply with other applicable Regulations framed by SEBI. Our Company endeavours to comply with all such obligations/reporting requirements, however there have

been instances in the past of non-disclosures/delayed disclosures under SEBI Listing Regulations such as delayed filings under 23 (9) and Regulation 30 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations and other delayed compliance under Regulation 74(5) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018. Such non-compliance which might have been committed by us, may result into Stock Exchanges and/or SEBI imposing penalties, issuing warnings and show cause notices against us and/or taking actions as provided under the SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made there under and applicable SEBI Circulars. Any such adverse regulatory action or development could affect our business reputation, divert management attention, and result in a material adverse effect on our business prospects and financial performance and on the trading price of the Equity Shares.

12. *Our Company requires significant amount of working capital for a continuing growth. Our inability to meet our working capital requirements may adversely affect our results of operations.*

Our business requires a significant amount of working capital. Any delay in processing our payments by our customers may increase our working capital requirement. Further, if a customer defaults in making payment for the services provided by us, on which we have devoted significant resources, it could affect our profitability and liquidity and decrease the capital reserves that are otherwise available for other uses. We may file a claim for compensation of the loss that we incurred pursuant to such defaults but settlement of disputes generally takes time and financial and other resources, and the outcome is often uncertain. In general, we take provisions for bad debts, including those arising from such defaults based primarily on ageing and other factors such as special circumstances relating to special customers. There can be no assurance that such payments will be remitted by our clients to us on a timely basis or that we will be able to effectively manage the level of bad debt arising from defaults. All of these factors may result, or have resulted, in increase in the number of receivables and short-term borrowings. Continued increase in working capital requirements may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. We may also have large cash flows, including among others, litigation costs, adverse political conditions, foreign exchange risks and liability claims. Moreover, we may require additional finance facility in the future to satisfy our working capital needs.

13. *We require certain approvals and licenses in the ordinary course of business, and any failure to obtain or retain such approvals in a timely manner, or comply with applicable laws, may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.*

We require certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permissions for operating our business in India, if we fail to apply, obtain or retain any of these approvals or licenses, or renewals thereof, in a timely manner, our business may be adversely affected.

In relation to our facility and the Objects of the Issue, we are required to maintain and avail certain approvals and licenses. We cannot assure you that we will receive all the required certifications or that we will be able to maintain the validity of the quality certifications that have previously been awarded.

Further, government approvals and licenses are subject to numerous conditions, of which some may be onerous and may require us to undertake substantial compliance-related expenditure. Changes in laws and regulations, more stringent enforcement or alternative interpretation of existing laws and regulations in geographies in which we currently operate may make compliance with all applicable laws and regulations more challenging and could affect us adversely by tightening restrictions, reducing our freedom to do business, increasing our costs of doing business, or reducing our profitability.

Failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, obtain and maintain any licenses, permits and approvals necessary to operate our business or non-compliance with any conditions imposed thereunder can lead to civil, administrative or criminal penalties, including but not limited to fines or the revocation of permits and licenses that may be necessary for our business activities.

14. *Investment in Shares and Securities carries Risk*

Our Company also invests in Shares and Securities in Share Market besides giving Loans. The security market is Volatile and is affected by price fluctuations on daily basis. Although your company takes precaution in investing in shares and securities, we cannot be certain that the fluctuations in price in future will not effect the financial stability of the company.

15. ***We have not commissioned an industry report for the disclosures made in the section titled 'Industry Overview' and made disclosures on the basis of the data available on the internet and such data has not been independently verified by us.***

We have neither commissioned an industry report, nor sought consent from the quoted website source for the disclosures which need to be made in the section titled 'Industry Overview' of this Letter of Offer. We have made disclosures in the said chapter on the basis of the relevant industry related data available online for which relevant consents have not been obtained. We have not independently verified such data. We cannot assure you that any assumptions made are correct or will not change and, accordingly, our position in the market may differ from that presented in this Letter of Offer. Further, the industry data mentioned in this Letter of Offer or sources from which the data has been collected are not recommendations to invest in our Company. Accordingly, investors should read the industry related disclosure in this Letter of Offer in this context.

ISSUE SPECIFIC FACTORS

1. ***Our Company will not distribute the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form to certain overseas Shareholders who have not provided an address in India for service of documents.***

Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form (the '**Offering Materials**') to such shareholders who have provided an address in India for the service of documents. The Offering Materials will not be distributed to addresses outside India on account of restrictions that apply to the circulation of such materials in various overseas jurisdictions. However, the Companies Act requires companies to serve documents at any address, which may be provided by the members as well as through e-mail. Presently, there is a lack of clarity under the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules thereunder, with respect to the distribution of Offering Materials to retail individual shareholders in overseas jurisdictions where such distribution may be prohibited under applicable laws of such jurisdictions.

2. ***SEBI has recently, by way of circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020, January 19, 2021 and April 22, 2021, streamlined the process of rights issues. You should follow the instructions carefully, as stated in such SEBI circulars, and in this Letter of Offer.***

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Equity Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020, January 19, 2021 and April 22, 2021, and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For further details, please refer to the section titled '**Terms of the Issue**' beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, "LIPL TILAK VENTURES LTD ESCROW DEMAT ACCOUNT) opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (e) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (f) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

3. ***Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of shareholding.***

The Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Issue Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Issue. Renouncees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renouncee will not be able to apply in this Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements. For details, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 132.

4. *Investors shall not have the option to receive Right Shares in physical form.*

In accordance with the provisions of Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of Equity Shares in physical form.

5. *SEBI has recently, by way of Rights Issue Circulars streamlined the process of rights issues. You should follow the instructions carefully, as stated in such SEBI circulars and in this Letter of Offer.*

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For details, see '*Terms of the Issue*' on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to:

- (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or
- (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or
- (c) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or
- (d) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or
- (e) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

6. *The entitlement of Equity Shares to be allotted to investors applying for Allotment in physical form, will be kept in abeyance.*

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the option to receive the Right Shares in physical form will not be available after a period of six months from the date of coming into force of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, i.e., May 10, 2019. Since, the Right Shares offered pursuant to this Issue will be Allotted only after May 10, 2019, the entitlement of Right Shares to be Allotted to the Applicants who have applied for Allotment of the Right Shares in physical form will be kept in abeyance in electronic mode by our Company until the Applicants provide details of their demat account particulars to the Registrar. Pursuant to a press release dated December 03, 2018 issued by the SEBI, with effect from April 01, 2019, a transfer of listed Equity Shares cannot be processed unless the Equity Shares

are held in dematerialized form (except in case of transmission or transposition of Equity Shares).

7. *The Rights Entitlement of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form may lapse in case they fail to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar.*

"In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/IHO/ICFD/DIL2/CIR/IP/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders shall be credited in a suspense escrow de-mat account opened by our Company during the Issue Period. The Physical Shareholders are requested to furnish the details of their de-mat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their de-mat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders who do not furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall lapse. Further, pursuant to a press release dated December 3, 2018, issued by the SEBI with effect from April 1, 2019, a transfer of listed Equity Shares cannot be processed unless the Equity Shares are held in dematerialized form (except in case of transmission or transposition of Equity Shares)".

8. *Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of shareholding.*

Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Issue Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Equity Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Equity Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for the dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Issue. Renouncees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renouncee will not be able to apply in this Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements

9. *Any future issuance of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity-linked securities by our Company may dilute your shareholding and any sale of Equity Shares by our Promoter or members of our Promoter Group may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.*

Any future issuance of the Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by our Company may dilute your shareholding in our Company; adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that we will not issue additional Equity Shares. The disposal of Equity Shares by any of our Promoter and Promoter Group, or the perception that such sales may occur may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that our Promoter and Promoter Group will not dispose of, pledge or encumber their Equity Shares in the future.

10. *You may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Right Shares and Rights Entitlement.*

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares of an Indian Company are generally taxable in India. Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of STT, on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are sold. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 (Twelve) months or less will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares may be partially or completely exempt from taxation in India in cases where such exemption is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is a resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on gains made upon the sale of the Equity Shares.

11. ***You may not receive the Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue until 15 (Fifteen) days after the date on which this Issue closes, which will subject you to market risk.***

The Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue may not be credited to your demat account with the depository participants until approximately 15 (Fifteen) days from the Issue Closing Date. You can start trading such Equity Shares only after receipt of the listing and trading approval in respect thereof. There can be no assurance that the Equity Shares allocated to you will be credited to your demat account, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence within the specified time period, subjecting you to market risk for such period.

12. ***There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed in a timely manner or at all which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.***

In accordance with applicable laws and regulations and the requirements of the BSE Limited, in principle and final approvals for listing and trading of the Right Shares issued pursuant to this Issue will not be applied for or granted until after the Right Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval for listing and trading will require all the relevant documents authorising the issuance of Right Shares to be submitted. Accordingly, there could be a delay in listing the Right Shares on the BSE Limited. If there is a delay in obtaining such approvals, we may not be able to credit the Right Shares allotted to the Investors to their depository participant accounts or assure ownership of such Right Shares by the Investors in any manner promptly after the Issue Closing Date. In any such event, the ownership of the Investors over Right Shares allotted to them and their ability to dispose of any such Equity Shares may be restricted. For further information on issue procedure, please refer to the section titled '*Terms of the Issue*' beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

13. ***Holders of Equity Shares could be restricted in their ability to exercise pre-emptive rights under Indian law and could thereby suffer future dilution of their ownership position.***

Under the Companies Act, any Company incorporated in India must offer its holders of equity shares pre-emptive rights to subscribe and pay for a proportionate number of shares to maintain their existing ownership percentages prior to the issuance of any new equity shares, unless the pre-emptive rights have been waived by the adoption of a special resolution by holders of three-fourths of the shares voted on such resolution, unless our Company has obtained government approval to issue without such rights. However, if the law of the jurisdiction that you are in does not permit the exercise of such pre-emptive rights without us filing an offering document or registration statement with the applicable authority in such jurisdiction, you will be unable to exercise such pre-emptive rights unless we make such a filing. We may elect not to file a registration statement in relation to pre-emptive rights otherwise available by Indian law to you. To the extent that you are unable to exercise pre-emptive rights granted in respect of the Equity Shares, your proportional interests in us would be reduced.

14. ***Fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and foreign currencies may adversely affect the value of our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.***

On listing, our Equity Shares will be quoted in Rupees on the Stock Exchanges. Any dividends in respect of our Equity Shares will also be paid in Rupees and subsequently converted into the relevant foreign currency for repatriation, if required. Any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during the time that it takes to undertake such conversion may reduce the net dividend to foreign investors. In addition, any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during a delay in repatriating outside India the proceeds from a sale of Equity Shares, for example, because of a delay in regulatory approvals that may be required for the sale of Equity Shares may reduce the proceeds received by equity shareholders. For example, the exchange rate between the Rupee and the U.S. dollar has fluctuated substantially in recent years and may continue to fluctuate substantially in the future, which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares and returns on our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

15. ***Sale of Equity Shares by our Promoters or other significant shareholder(s) may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.***

Any instance of disinvestments of equity shares by our Promoter or by other significant shareholder(s) may significantly affect the trading price of our Equity Shares. Further, our market price may also be adversely affected even if there is a perception or belief that such sales of Equity Shares might occur.

16. *Rights of shareholders under Indian laws may be more limited than under the laws of other jurisdictions.*

Indian legal principles related to corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a Company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights including in relation to class actions, under Indian law may not be as extensive as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may have more difficulty in asserting their rights as shareholder in an Indian Company than as shareholder of a corporation in another jurisdiction.

EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS

1. *Global economic, political, and social conditions may harm our ability to do business, increase our costs and negatively affect our stock price.*

Global economic and political factors that are beyond our control, influence forecasts and directly affect performance. These factors include interest rates, rates of economic growth, fiscal and monetary policies of governments, inflation, deflation, foreign exchange fluctuations, consumer credit availability, consumer debt levels, unemployment trends, terrorist threats and activities, worldwide military and domestic disturbances and conflicts, and other matters that influence consumer confidence, spending and tourism. Increasing volatility in financial markets may cause these factors to change with a greater degree of frequency and magnitude;

2. *Any downgrading of India's debt rating by an international rating agency could have a negative impact on our business.*

Any adverse revision to India's credit rating for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could have an adverse effect on our financial performance and our ability to obtain financing to fund our growth on favourable terms or at all.

3. *The occurrence of natural calamities or man-made disasters could have a negative effect on the Indian economy and cause our business to suffer.*

India has experienced natural calamities such as earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, drought, fires, explosions, tornadoes, pandemic disease and man-made disasters including acts of terrorism and military actions in the past few years. The extent and severity of these natural and man-made disasters determines their effect on the Indian economy. The erratic progress of a monsoon would also adversely affect sowing operations for certain crops. Further prolonged spells of below normal rainfall or other natural calamities in the future could have a negative effect on the Indian economy, adversely affecting our business and the price of our Equity Shares.

4. *A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer.*

We are incorporated in India, and all our assets and employees are located in India. As a result, we are highly dependent on prevailing economic conditions in India and our results of operations are significantly affected by factors influencing the Indian economy. A slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect our business, including our ability to grow our assets, the quality of our assets, and our ability to implement our strategy.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations, may include:

- Any increase in Indian interest rates or inflation.
- Any scarcity of credit or other financing in India.
- Prevailing income conditions among Indian consumers and Indian corporations.
- Changes in India's tax, trade, fiscal or monetary policies.
- Political instability, terrorism, or military conflict in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in

- India's various neighbouring countries.
- Prevailing regional or global economic conditions; and
- Other significant regulatory or economic developments in or affecting India.

Any slowdown in the Indian economy or in the growth of the sectors we participate in or future volatility in global commodity prices could adversely affect our borrowers and contractual counterparties. This in turn could adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

5. *Financial instability in both Indian and international financial markets could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.*

The Indian financial market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly in emerging market in Asian countries. Financial turmoil in Asia, Europe, the United States and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have an adverse effect on the securities of companies in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in the Indian economy in general. Any global financial instability, including further deterioration of credit conditions in the U.S. market, could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy is also influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries. This includes, but is not limited to, the conditions in the United States, Europe, and certain economies in Asia. Financial turmoil in Asia and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Any worldwide financial instability may cause increased volatility in the Indian financial markets and directly or indirectly, adversely affect the Indian economy and financial sector and its business.

Although economic conditions vary across markets, loss of investor confidence in one emerging economy may cause increased volatility across other economies, including India. Financial instability in other parts of the world could have a global influence and thereby impact the Indian economy. Financial disruptions in the future could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations. The global credit and equity markets have experienced substantial dislocations, liquidity disruptions and market corrections.

There are concerns that a tightening of monetary policy in emerging markets and some developed markets will lead to a moderation in global growth. In response to such developments, legislators and financial regulators in the United States and other jurisdictions, including India, have implemented a number of policy measures designed to add stability to the financial markets. However, the overall long-term impact of these and other legislative and regulatory efforts on the global financial markets is uncertain, and they may not have had the intended stabilizing effects. Any significant financial disruption in the future could have an adverse effect on our cost of funding, loan portfolio, business, future financial performance and the trading price of the Equity Shares.

6. *Inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our profitability and if significant, on our financial condition.*

Inflation rates in India have been volatile in recent years, and such volatility may continue in the future. India has experienced high inflation in the recent past. Increased inflation can contribute to an increase in interest rates and increased costs to our business, including increased costs of salaries, and other expenses relevant to our business.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or increase our rates to pass the increase in costs on to our customers. In such case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Further, the GoI has previously initiated economic measures to combat high inflation rates, and it is unclear whether these measures will remain in effect. There can be no assurance that Indian inflation levels will not worsen in the future.

7. *Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.*

As an Indian Company, we are subject to exchange controls that regulate borrowing in foreign currencies, including those specified under FEMA. Such regulatory restrictions limit our financing sources for our projects under development and hence could constrain our ability to obtain financing on competitive terms and refinance existing indebtedness. In addition, we cannot assure you that the required approvals will be granted to us without onerous conditions, or at all. Limitations on foreign debt may adversely affect our business growth, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection/ tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI, or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

8. *Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects, and results of operations.*

The regulatory and policy environment in which we operate is evolving and subject to change. Such changes may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects, to the extent that we are unable to suitably respond to and comply with any such changes in applicable law and policy. For example, the Government of India implemented a comprehensive national goods and services tax (hereinafter referred to as 'GST') regime with effect from July 1, 2017, that combined multiple taxes and levies by the Central and State Governments into a unified tax structure.

The Government of India has issued a notification dated September 29, 2016 notifying Income Computation and Disclosure Standards ("ICDS"), thereby creating a new framework for the computation of taxable income. The ICDS became applicable from the assessment year for Fiscal 2018 and subsequent years. The adoption of ICDS is expected to significantly alter the way companies compute their taxable income, as ICDS deviates from several concepts that are followed under general accounting standards, including Indian GAAP and Ind AS. In addition, ICDS shall be applicable for the computation of income for tax purposes but shall not be applicable for the computation of income for minimum alternate tax. There can be no assurance that the adoption of ICDS will not adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

- the General Anti Avoidance Rules ("GAAR") have been made effective from April 1, 2017. The tax consequences of the GAAR provisions being applied to an arrangement could result in denial of tax benefit amongst other consequences. In the absence of any precedents on the subject, the application of these provisions is uncertain. If the GAAR provisions are made applicable to our Company, it may have an adverse tax impact on us.
- a comprehensive national GST regime that combines taxes and levies by the Central and State Governments into a unified rate structure, which came into effect from July 1, 2017. We cannot provide any assurance as to any aspect of the tax regime following implementation of the GST. Any future increases or amendments may affect the overall tax efficiency of companies operating in India and may result in significant additional taxes becoming payable. If, as a result of a particular tax risk materializing, the tax costs associated with certain transactions are greater than anticipated, it could affect the profitability of such transactions.

In addition, unfavorable changes in or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of new laws, rules and regulations including foreign investment laws governing our business, operations and group structure could result in us being deemed to be in contravention of such laws or may require us to apply for additional approvals. We may incur increased costs and other burdens relating to compliance with such new requirements, which may also require significant management time and other resources, and any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to,

or change in, governing law, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may affect the viability of our current business or restrict our ability to grow our business in the future.

Any increase in taxes and levies, or the imposition of new taxes and levies in the future, could increase the cost of production and operating expenses. Taxes and other levies imposed by the central or state governments in India that affect our industry include customs duties, excise duties, sales tax, income tax and other taxes, duties or surcharges introduced on a permanent or temporary basis from time to time. The central and state tax scheme in India is extensive and subject to change from time to time. Any adverse changes in any of the taxes levied by the central or state governments may adversely affect our competitive position and profitability.

9. *We are subject to regulatory, economic, social, and political uncertainties and other factors beyond our control.*

We are incorporated in India, and we conduct our corporate affairs and our business in India. Consequently, our business, operations, financial performance will be affected by interest rates, government policies, taxation, social and ethnic instability, and other political and economic developments affecting India.

SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION

THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorised by way of a resolution passed by our Board of Directors on April 23, 2024 in pursuance of Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The following is a summary of the Issue, which should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, more detailed information in '*Terms of the Issue*' on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	#22,28,48,403 Fully Paid up Equity Shares;
Right Shares offered in the Issue	Up to 22,28,48,403 Right Shares;
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement)	44,56,96,806 Equity Shares;
Rights Entitlement	One Equity Shares for every One Equity Shares held on the Record Date;
Record Date	Friday September 13, 2024
Face Value per Equity Share	Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each;
Issue Price per Equity Share	₹2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) per Equity Share (Including a Premium of ₹1.20/- (Rupees One and Twenty Paise only) per Rights Equity Share
Issue Size	₹4902.66 Lakhs (Rupees Forty-Nine Crores Two Lakhs Sixty Six Thousand Four Hundred and Eighty Six And Sixty Paise Only
Terms of the Issue	Please refer to the section titled ' <i>Terms of the Issue</i> ' beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.
Use of Issue Proceeds	Please refer to the section titled ' <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ' beginning on page 45 of this Letter of Offer.
Security Code/ Scrip Details	ISIN: INE026L01022; BSE Scrip Code: 503663; BSE Scrip ID: TILAK; ISIN for Rights Entitlements: INE026L20030

The Total Equity shares of the Company is 22,28,48,403, however, 2,128 Equity shares are currently held in the escrow Suspense Demat Account due to the unavailability of active demat account of shareholders during the conversion from Partly paid up to Fully Paid up. Hence 2,128 shares may not be available for Rights Entitlement.

Issue Schedule	
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, October 03, 2024
Last date for On Market Renunciation of Rights	Friday, October 04, 2024
Issue Closing Date*	Friday, October 11, 2024

* The Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time, provided that the Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was originally incorporated on August 18, 1980, as a private limited company, under the name and style '*Tilak Finance Limited*' under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Bombay bearing registration number '23000 of 1980' and vide Certificate of Commencement of Business dated October 25, 1980. The name of our Company was changed to '*Out Of City Travel Solutions Limited*' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai on December 28, 2011. Subsequently, the name of our Company was further changed to '*Tilak Finance Limited*' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Deputy Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on March 28, 2014. Subsequently again, the name of our Company was further changed to '*Tilak Ventures Limited*' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Deputy Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on October 23, 2014.

Our Company was listed on January 01, 1982 on BSE Limited, bearing Scrip ID 'TILAK', Scrip Code '503663', and ISIN 'INE026L01022'. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is L65910MH1980PLC023000.

REGISTERED OFFICE AND CORPORATE OFFICE OF OUR COMPANY

Company	Tilak Ventures Limited;
Registered Office Address	E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, Maharashtra, India;
Contact Details	022-66921199; +91-9152096140
Email-ID	tilakfin@gmail.com ;
Website	https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/ ;
Corporate Identification Number	L65910MH1980PLC023000;
Registration Number	023000;

ADDRESS OF THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES

The Registrar of Companies, Mumbai

100, Everest, Marine Drive, Mumbai- 400002, Maharashtra, India

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Name	Designation	DIN	Address
Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Executive Director – Chief Executive Officer	00290959	3A/1601, Green Acres, Lokhandwala Complex, Near Axis Bank, Lokhandwala Azad Nagar, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053, Maharashtra, India;
Tanu Giriraj Agarwal	Non-Executive – Non Independent Director	00290966	3A/1601, Green Acres, Lokhandwala Complex, Near Axis Bank, Lokhandwala Azad Nagar, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053, Maharashtra, India;
Chirag Goyal	Non-Executive – Independent Director	09013570	201, Vaibhav Apartments, Adarsh Colony, Sumerpur, Pali – 306902, Rajasthan, India;
Vikash Kulhriya	Non-Executive – Independent Director	09014921	Ward no. 12, Loharwara, Lorwara, Sikar, – 332708, Rajasthan, India;
Pratham Jethliya	Non-Executive – Independent Director	09600191	Kabir Colony, Bhilwara Road, Chittorgarh - 312001
Ashish Kachhara	Non-Executive – Independent Director	09671227	Old Post Office Gali, Sadar Bazar, Chittorgarh, Rajasthan - 312001

For further details of our Board of Directors, please refer to the section titled '*Our Management*' beginning on page 61 of this Letter of Offer.

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Chief Financial Officer
Davendra Kumar E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, Maharashtra, India; Contact Details: 022-66921199, +91-9152096140; Email-ID: tilakfin@gmail.com ;	Tarannum Bano E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, Maharashtra, India; Contact Details: 022-66921199, +91-9152096140; Email-ID: tilakfin@gmail.com ;
Statutory Auditors	Internal Auditor
M/s. Bansal Gourav & Associates Krishnagiri Upawan, Kulupwadi, Borivali East, Mumbai 400066 Firm Registration Number: 155908W; Contact Person: Gourav Bansal; Membership Number: 169915; E-mail ID: bansal.gourav214@gmail.com Contact Details: 7977592885;	Mr. Ronak Ashok Surani Address: E219, Sukanchan apt Taki Road, Vasai Nallasopara East Thane 40120 Contact Number: 9152096140; E-mail ID: ronaksarani1989@gmail.com
Banker to our Company	Registrar to the Issue/ Registrar and Share Transfer Agent
Au Small Finance Bank Limited Address: Shop No 2, Jawaharban CHS, Opp Kokilaben Dhirubhai Ambani Hospital, Four Bungalows, Andheri West, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400053 Contact Details: 022-62490600 Website: https://www.aubank.in/	Link Intime India Private Limited C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083, Maharashtra, India; Contact Details: 810 811 4949; Fax Number: 022 - 4918 6060; Email-ID/ Investor Grievance Email-ID: tilakventures.rights2024@linkintime.co.in ; Website: www.linkintime.co.in ; Contact Person: Ms. Shanti GopalKrishnan; SEBI Registration Number: INR000004058;
Banker to the Issue	
ICICI Bank Limited Address: ICICI Bank Limited, Capital Market Division, 5th Floor Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate Mumbai 400 020 Attention: Email: ipocmg@icicibank.com Contact Person: Varun Badai E-mail ID: ipocmg@icicibank.com Contact Number: +91 226 805 2182 Website: www.icicibank.com SEBI Registration Number: INBI00000004	

CONTACT PERSON FOR GRIEVANCES RELATING TO ISSUE RELATED MATTER

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue/ post-Issue related matters such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment/ share certificates/ demat credit/ Refund Orders, etc.

Investors may contact the Registrar or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter such as non-receipt of Issue Materials. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Right Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number, and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), For details on the ASBA process, please refer to the section titled ‘*Terms of the Issue*’ beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

CHANGES IN AUDITORS DURING THE PERIOD OF 3 (THREE) YEARS PRECEDING THE DATE OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER

Name of Auditor	Address and E-mail	Period of Appointment	Reason
M/s. Dassani & Associates, Chartered Accountants	1-B, Sagar Matha Apartments, 18/7, M.G. Road, Indore – 452 001	F.Y 2019-20 till 2022-23	Due to Pre-Occupation
M/s Bansal Gourav & Associates, Chartered Accountants	Krishnagiri Upawan, Kulupwadi, Borivali East, Mumbai 400066	F.Y. 2023-24 till F.Y. 2027-28.	Not Applicable

EXPERT

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinion:

Our Company has received a written consent from our Statutory Auditors, M/s Bansal Gourav & Associates, Chartered Accountants, to include their name in this Letter of Offer and as an ‘expert’, as defined under Section 2 (38) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent and in their capacity as statutory auditors of our Company and in respect of the inclusion of the Audited Financial Statements and the statement of special tax benefits dated April, 29 2024, included in this Letter of Offer, and such consent has not been withdrawn as of the date of this Letter of Offer.

SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided at the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Forms, refer to the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>. On Allotment, the amount will be unblocked and the account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for the Rights Shares Allotted.

ISSUE SCHEDULE

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

Last Date for credit of Rights Entitlements	Friday, September 19, 2024
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, October 03, 2024
Last Date for On Market Renunciation of Rights Entitlements#	Friday, October 04, 2024
Issue Closing Date*	Friday, October 11, 2024
Finalization of Basis of Allotment (on or about)	Tuesday, October 15, 2024
Date of Allotment (on or about)	Wednesday, October 16, 2024
Date of credit (on or about)	Thursday, October 17, 2024
Date of listing (on or about)	Tuesday, October 22, 2024

Note:

#Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date;

*Our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

The above schedule is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company.

Please note that if Eligible Shareholders holding Equity Shares who have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar to the Issue, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Offer not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e.,

Friday, October 11, 2024 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., Friday, October 11, 2024.

Investors are advised to ensure that the Applications are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company, or the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Applications on or before the Issue Closing Date. Further, it is also encouraged that the Applications are submitted well in advance before the Issue Closing Date, due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. For details on submitting Application Forms, please refer to the section titled '*Terms of the Issue*' beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Shareholders on the website of the Registrar to the Issue at www.linkintime.co.in after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented there at. For further details, please refer to the paragraph titled see 'Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders' under the section titled '*Terms of the Issue*' beginning on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an Application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under this Issue.

CREDIT RATING

As this proposed Issue is of Right Shares, the appointment of a credit rating agency is not required.

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

As this proposed Issue is of Right Shares, the appointment of debenture trustee is not required.

MONITORING AGENCY

Since the Issue size does not exceed ₹10,000 Lakhs, there is no requirement to appoint a monitoring agency in relation to the Issue under SEBI (ICDR) Regulation.

APPRAISING ENTITY

None of the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilized have been financially appraised by any banks or financial institution or any other independent agency.

UNDERWRITING

This Issue is not underwritten and our Company has not entered into any underwriting arrangement.

FILING

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 w.e.f. September 28, 2020, has amended Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as per which the threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations has been increased from ₹10,00,00,000.00/- (Rupees Ten Crores Only) to ₹50,00,00,000.00/- (Rupees Fifty Crores Only). Since the size of this Issue falls under the said threshold, the Letter of Offer had been filed with the BSE Limited and will not be filed with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the BSE Limited.

MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION

Pursuant to the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020, our Company is not required to achieve minimum subscription for the Rights Issue on account of the following reasons:

1. Objects of the issue being other than capital expenditure for a project; and
2. Our Promoter and Promoter Group have confirmed that they will subscribe to their right entitlement and will not renounce rights except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter group

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The capital structure of our Company and related information as on date of this Letter of Offer, prior to and after the proposed Issue, is set forth below:

Particulars	Aggregate Nominal Value	Aggregate Value at Issue Price
Authorized Equity Share capital		
73,25,00,000 (Seventy Three Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs) Equity Shares	₹73,25,00,000.00/-	-
Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital before this Issue		
22,28,48,403 (Twenty-Two Crores Twenty Eight Forty Eight Thousand Four Hundred and Three) Equity Shares	₹22,28,48,403.00/-	-
Present Issue in terms of this Letter of Offer^{(a) (b)(d)}		
Upto 22,28,48,403 Issue of Equity Shares, each at a premium ₹1.20/- (Rupees One and Twenty Paise only) per Equity Share, at an Issue Price of ₹2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) per Equity Share	₹22,28,48,403/-	₹49,02,66,486.60/-
Issued Equity Share capital after the Issue		
44,56,96,806 Equity Shares	₹44,56,96,806/-	
Subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital		
44,56,96,806 fully paid-up Equity Shares	₹44,56,96,806/-	
Securities premium account		
Before the Issue	₹57,06,09,000/-	
After the Issue ^(c)	₹83,80,27,083/-	

Notes:

The authorized capital has been increased through Extra Ordinary General Meeting dated Thursday, April 11, 2023 from existing ₹23,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twenty Three Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 23,25,00,000 (Twenty Three Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs) Equity Shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) to ₹73,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Seventy Three Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 73,25,00,000 (Seventy Three Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs) Equity Shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each.

- (a) The present Issue has been authorized by our Board of Directors pursuant to the resolution passed in their meeting conducted on Tuesday, April 23, 2024, pursuant to Section 62(1)(a) and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act;
- (b) Assuming full subscription for allotment of Right Shares;
- (c) Subject to finalization of Basis of Allotment, Allotment and deduction of Issue expenses;
- (d) The Total Equity shares of the Company is 22,28,48,403, however, 2,128 Equity shares are currently held in the escrow Suspense Demat Account due to the unavailability of active demat account of shareholders during the conversion from Partly paid up to Fully Paid up. Hence 2,128 shares may not be available for Rights Entitlement.

NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

- The Equity Shares of our Company are fully paid-up and there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of this Letter of Offer;
- At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares. Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time;

3. As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company has not issued any special voting Right Shares and there are no outstanding Equity Shares having special voting rights;
4. The ex-rights price arrived in accordance with the formula prescribed Regulation 10 (4) (b) of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations, in connection with the Issue is ₹3.84 (Rupees Three and Eighty Four Paise Only);

5. **Details of outstanding warrants, outstanding instruments with an option to convert or securities which are convertible at a later date into Equity Shares**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company does not have any outstanding warrants, outstanding instruments with an option to convert or securities which are convertible at a later date into Equity Shares;

6. **Details of stock option scheme of our Company**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company does not have a stock option scheme;

7. **Details of Equity Shares held by the promoter and promoter group including the details of lock-in, pledge of and encumbrance on such Equity Shares**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, none of the Equity Shares held by the members of the Promoter and Promoter Group of the Company are locked-in, pledged and encumbered;

8. **Details of Equity Shares acquired by the promoter and promoter group in the last one year prior to the filing of this Letter of Offer**

Following are the details of Equity Shares acquired by the Promoter and Promoter Group of the Company in the last one year prior to the filing of this Letter of Offer:

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoter and members of the Promoter Group	Details of Acquisition			Post-transaction holding of Equity Shares	
		Date of Acquisition	Number of Equity Shares acquired	Percentage of Equity Shares acquired	Number of Equity Shares post-transaction	Percentage of Equity Shares post-transaction
		NIL				

9. **Intention and participation by the promoter and promoter group**

The Promoters of our Company through its letters dated April 29, 2024, have confirmed undertaken to subscribe in part or to the full extent of its Rights Entitlement in this Issue and to the extent of unsubscribed portion (if any) of this Issue and that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements except within the Promoter Group, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 86 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Further, the Promoter may also apply for additional Equity Shares along with their Rights Entitlement and/or renunciation. Such subscriptions of Equity Shares over and above its Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding above its current percentage shareholding. Any acquisition of additional Equity Shares shall not result in change of control of the management of the Company in accordance with provisions of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations and shall be exempted subject to fulfillment of the conditions of Regulation 10 of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations. The Promoters acknowledge and undertake that their investment would be restricted to ensure that the public shareholding in the Company after this Issue does not fall below the permissible minimum level as specified in the listing conditions or Regulation 38 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations.

No person connected with this Issue shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any Investor for making an application in this Issue, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the Issue.

10. Shareholding Pattern of our company

The shareholding pattern of our Company as on June 30, 2024 is as follows:

a) Summary statement holding of specified securities

Category of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
(A) Promoter & Promoter Group	3	11,80,57,073	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073
(B) Public	84,060	10,47,91,330	10,47,91,330	47.02%	10,47,91,330	47.02%	10,45,89,202
(C1) Shares underlying DRs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(C2) Shares held by Employee Trust	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(C) Non Promoter-Non Public	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Grand Total	84,060	22,28,48,403	22,28,48,403	100.00 %	22,28,48,403	100.00 %	22,26,46,275

b) Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group

Category of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
A1) Indian	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Any Other (specify)	3	11,80,57,073	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073
Handful Investrade Private Limited	1	86,13,573	86,13,573	3.87%	86,13,573	3.87%	86,13,573
Hunnar Jewels Limited	1	2,17,50,439	2,17,50,439	9.76%	2,17,50,439	9.76%	2,17,50,439
Banas Finance Limited	1	8,76,93,061	8,76,93,061	39.35%	8,76,93,061	39.35%	8,76,93,061
Sub Total A1	3	11,80,57,073	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073
A2) Foreign	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
A=A1+A2	3	11,80,57,073	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073	52.98%	11,80,57,073

c) Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Public shareholder

Category and name of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
B1) Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
B2) Institutions (Domestic)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
B3) Institutions (Foreign)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
B4) Central Government/ State Government(s)/ President of India	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
B5) Non -Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Individual share capital upto ₹2 Lacs	83617	81854695	81854695	36.73	81854695	36.73	81852567
Individual share capital in excess of ₹2 Lacs	23	17731222	17731222	7.96	17731222	7.96	17731222
Hemangini Vinitkumar Parikh	1	6360364	63,60,364	2.85	63,60,364	2.85	63,60,364
Any Other (specify)	78	232550	2,32,550	0.1	2,32,550	0.1	2,32,550
Non-Resident Indian (NRI)	58	2625045	26,25,045	1.18	26,25,045	1.18	24,25,045
Clearing Members	284	2347818	23,47,818	1.05	23,47,818	1.05	23,47,818
HUF	276	2329618	23,29,618	1.05	23,29,618	1.05	23,29,618
Bodies Corporate	6	9675	9,675	0	9,675	0	9,675
LLP	2	8525	8,525	0	8,525	0	8,525
Sub Total B4	84060	104791330	10,47,91,330	47.02	10,47,91,330	47.02	10,45,89,202
B=B1+B2+B3+B4	84060	104791330	10,47,91,330	47.02	10,47,91,330	47.02	10,45,89,202

d) Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Non Promoter- Non Public shareholder

Category & Name of the Shareholders(I)	No. of shareholder (III)	No. of fully paid up equity shares held(IV)	Total no. shares held (VII = IV+V+VI)	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2) (VIII)	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)(Not Applicable)
C1) Custodian/DR Holder	--	--	--	--	--
C2) Employee Benefit Trust	--	--	--	--	--

e) Details of disclosure made by the Trading Members holding 1% or more of the Total No. of shares of the company

Sr. No.	Name of the Trading Member	Name of the Beneficial Owner	No. of shares held	% of total no. of shares	Date of reporting by the Trading Member
--	Nil				

f) Details of Public shareholders holding more than 1% of the pre-Issue paid up capital of our Company as on date of this Letter of Offer

Category of shareholder	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid up Equity Shares held	Total no. Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of Total Voting right	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
Individual shareholder							
Hemangini Vinitkumar Parikh	1	6360364	6360364	2.85	6360364	2.85	6360364
Total	1	6360364	6360364	2.85	6360364	2.85	6360364

SECTION V – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

Our Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds to:

1. Towards working capital requirements furtherance including Loans & advances and Investments.
2. Issue Related Expenses
3. General Corporate Purposes.

The main object clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the existing activities and the activities for which the funds are being raised through the Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the object clause of our Memorandum of Association.

ISSUE PROCEEDS

The details of Issue Proceeds are set forth in the following table:

(₹ in Lakhs)	
Particulars	Amount (₹ in lakhs)
Gross Proceeds from the Issue#	₹4,902.66
Less: Estimated Issue related Expenses*	(₹40.00)
Net Proceeds from the Issue	₹4,862.66

assuming full subscription and Allotment;

*Refer Issue Related Expenses on page 45 titled "Object of the Issue"

REQUIREMENT OF FUNDS AND UTILISATION OF NET PROCEEDS

The intended use of the Net Proceeds of the Issue by our Company is set forth in the following table:

(₹ in Lakhs)		
Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
3)	Towards working capital requirements furtherance including Loans & advances and Investments.	₹4,862.66
4)	General Corporate Purposes#;	-
	Total Net Proceeds@	₹4,862.66

#The amount to be utilized for General corporate purposes will not exceed 25.00% (Twenty-Five Percent) of the Gross Proceeds;
@Assuming full subscription in this Issue, and subject to finalization of the Basis of Allotment and to be adjusted per the Rights Entitlement ratio.

For further details, please refer to the section titled 'Objects of the Issue' beginning on page 45 of this Letter of Offer.

MEANS OF FINANCE

Our Company proposes to meet the entire requirement of funds for the objects of the Issue from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, our Company confirms that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75.00% (Seventy-Five Percent) of the stated means of finance for the aforesaid object, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue.

The fund requirement and deployment are based on our management estimates and has not been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent agencies. The fund requirement above is based on our current business plan and our Company may have to revise these estimates from time to time on account of various factors beyond our control, such as market conditions, competitive environment and interest or exchange rate fluctuations.

Consequently, our Company's funding requirements and deployment schedules are subject to revision in the future at the discretion of our management.

DETAILS OF THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The details in relation to objects of the Issue are set forth herein below:

1. Towards working capital requirements

We fund the majority of our working capital requirements in the ordinary course of our business from our internal accruals. We operate in a highly competitive and dynamic market conditions and may have to revise our estimates from time to time on account of external circumstances, business or strategy, foreseeable opportunity. Consequently, our fund requirements may also change.

The details of estimation of working capital requirement (on standalone basis), is as under:

(₹ in Lakhs)			
Particulars	Audited Financials FY 2022-23	*Audited Financials FY 2023- 24	Estimate for FY 2024- 25
Current Assets			
Trade Receivables	8.78	24.28	40.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,001.59	883.64	1,160.00
Short-term loans and advances	379.36	197.92	560.00
Investments	6,080.33	6,622.77	10,176.00
Closing Stock	-	125.34	745.00
Other Current Assets	159.01	81.02	142.47
Sub Total (A)	7,629.07	7,934.00	12,823.47
Current Liabilities			
Trade Payables	6.92	4.54	7.00
Other Current Liabilities	47.18	1.71	25.00
Sub Total (B)	54.10	6.25	32.00
Net Working Capital (A-B)	7,574.98	7,928.72	12,791.47
Funding Pattern			
Short Term Borrowings	237.80	237.80	237.80
Company's Funds	7,337.18	7,789.00	7,789.00
Proceeds from Proposed Right Issue	-	-	4,862.66
Total	7,574.98	8,026.80	12,889.47

* During the filing of Draft Letter of Offer, the Audited financials were not declared by the company and hence the company had used the estimated figures. However, As on the date of this Letter of Offer, the figures for the FY 2023-24 have been updated with the Audited Financials and accordingly the estimated figures for FY 2024-2025 has been adjusted.

2. General Corporate Purpose

The remaining Net Proceeds, if any, shall be utilized towards general corporate purposes and the amount to be utilized for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25.00% (Twenty-Five Percent) of the Gross Proceeds. Such utilization towards general corporate purposes shall be to drive our business growth, including, amongst other things including but not limited funding our growth opportunities, strengthening marketing capabilities and brand building exercises, and strategic initiatives and any other purpose as permitted by applicable laws; subject to meeting regulatory requirements and obtaining necessary approvals/ consents, as applicable.

The quantum of utilization of funds towards any of the above purposes will be determined based on the amount actually available under this head and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time. Our Board will have flexibility in utilizing surplus amounts, if any.

3. Expenses for the Issue

The Issue related expenses consist of fees payable to the Legal Counsel, processing fee to the SCSBs, Registrars to the Issue, printing and stationery expenses, advertising expenses and all other incidental and miscellaneous expenses for listing the Right Shares on the Stock Exchange. Our Company will need approximately ₹40 Lakhs (Rupees Forty Lakhs Only) towards these expenses, a break-up of the same is as follows:

(Amount (₹ in Lakhs))

Activity	Estimated Expense	% of Estimated Issue Size Expenses	% of Estimated Issue Size
Fees of Registrar to the Issue	₹7,00,000/-	0.14%	17.5%
Fee to the legal advisor, other professional service providers and statutory fee	₹5,00,000/-	0.10%	12.5%
Fees payable to regulators, including depositories, Stock Exchanges and SEBI	₹20,00,000/-	0.41%	50.0%
Statutory Advertising, Marketing, Printing and Distribution	₹3,00,000/-	0.06%	7.5%
Other expenses (including miscellaneous expenses and stamp duty)	₹5,00,000/-	0.10%	12.5%
Total estimated Issue expenses*	₹40,00,000/-	0.82%	100%

* Subject to finalization of Basis of Allotment and actual Allotment. All Issue related expenses will be paid out of the Gross Proceeds from the Issue.

SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF FUNDS

We will be receiving 100% (Hundred Percent) of the Net Proceeds on Application.

SOURCES OF FINANCING OF FUNDS ALREADY DEPLOYED

As on date, our Company has not deployed any funds towards '*Objects of the Issue*'.

APPRAISAL OF THE OBJECTS

None of the Objects of the Issue for which the Net Proceeds will be utilized have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

STRATEGIC AND/ OR FINANCIAL PARTNERS

There are no strategic and financial partners to the objects of the issue.

BRIDGE FINANCING FACILITIES

Our Company have not raised or availed any bridge financing facilities for meeting the expenses as stated under the Objects of the Issue.

INTERIM USE OF FUNDS

Our Company, in accordance with the policies formulated by our Board from time to time, will have flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds. Pending utilization of the Net Proceeds for the purposes described above, our Company intends to deposit the Net Proceeds only with scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 or make any such investment as may be allowed by SEBI from time to time.

MONITORING OF UTILIZATION OF FUNDS

Since the proceeds from this Issue are less than ₹10,000 Lakhs, in terms of Regulation 41(1) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for this Issue. However, as per SEBI

(LODR) Regulation, the Board of Directors of the Company would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue. The Company will disclose the utilization of the Issue Proceeds under a separate head in our balance sheet along with the relevant details, for all such amounts that have not been utilized. The Company will indicate investments, if any, of unutilized Issue Proceeds in the Financial Statements of the Company for the relevant Financial Years subsequent to receipt of listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges.

We will also on an annual basis, prepare a statement of the funds which have been utilized for purposes other than those stated in this Letter of Offer, if any, and place it before the Audit Committee and the Board. Such disclosure will be made only until all the Issue Proceeds have been utilized in full. Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, the Company shall, on a quarterly basis, disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and applications of the Issue Proceeds. In accordance with Regulation 32 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, the Company shall furnish to the BSE Limited, on a quarterly basis, a statement on material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue from the objects of the Issue as stated above.

VARIATION IN OBJECTS

In accordance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, and applicable rules, except in circumstances of business exigencies, our Company shall not vary the Objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution. In addition, the notice issued to the Shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution shall specify the prescribed details as required under the Companies Act and applicable rules. The Notice shall simultaneously be published in the newspapers, one in English and one in Hindi, the vernacular language of the jurisdiction where the Registered Office is situated.

KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS FOR THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

No additional provisions of any acts, regulations, rules and other laws are or will be applicable to the Company for the proposed Objects of the Issue.

INTEREST OF PROMOTERS, PROMOTER GROUP AND DIRECTORS, AS APPLICABLE TO THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The Promoters of our Company through its letters dated April 29, 2024, have undertaken to subscribe, in part or in full extent of their Rights Entitlement among themselves subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR.

None of our Promoters, members of the Promoter Group and the Directors do not have any interest in the Objects of the Issue.

OTHER CONFIRMATIONS

Except disclosed above, there is no material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds with our Promoter, Directors or Key Management Personnel of our Company and no part of the Net Proceeds will be paid as consideration to any of them. Except disclosed above, none of our Promoters, members of Promoter Group or Directors are interested in the Objects of the Issue. No part of the proceeds from the Issue will be paid by the Company as consideration to our Directors, or Key Managerial Personnel.

Our Company does not require any material government and regulatory approvals in relation to the Objects of the Issue.

STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

To,
The Board of Directors,
Tilak Ventures Limited,
E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road,
Opposite Infinity Mall,
Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053,
Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir,

Subject: Proposed rights issue of equity shares of face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) ('Equity Shares') of Tilak Ventures Limited ('Company' and such offering, the 'Issue')

This certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement letter dated April 26, 2024

The preparation of the statement is the responsibility of the management of the Company for the 'Issue', including the preparation and maintenance of all accounting and other relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Statement and applying an appropriate basis of preparation; and making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

We have complied with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, 'Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements,' issued by the ICAI.

The Management of the Company has prepared 'Statement of possible special tax benefits' under direct tax laws i.e. Income Tax Rules, 1962 ('Income Tax Laws'), and indirect tax laws i.e. the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, respective State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, Customs Act, 1962, Customs Tariff Act, 1975 as amended, the rules and regulations, circulars and notifications issued there under, Foreign Trade Policy presently in force in India available to the Company and its shareholders.

The Company has requested us to confirm statement attached in the Annexure I and II, are available to the Company and its shareholders.

We hereby confirm that the enclosed Annexures, prepared by the Company, provides the possible special tax benefits available to the Company. The benefits discussed in the enclosed statement cover only special tax benefits available to the Company and to the shareholders of the Company and are not exhaustive and also do not cover any general tax benefits available to the Company. Further, any benefits available under any other laws within or outside India have not been examined and covered by this statement.

This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Issue. Neither are we suggesting nor advising the investor to invest in the Issue based on this statement.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

1. The Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
2. The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met with.

The contents of the enclosed statement are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

We hereby consent to the extracts of this certificate being used in the letter of offer / letter of offer of the Company in connection with the Issue or in any other documents in connection with the Issue, and the submission of this certificate as may be necessary, to any regulatory authority and / or for the records to be maintained by the Company in connection with the Issue and in accordance with applicable law, and for the purpose of any defense the Company may wish to advance in any claim or proceeding in connection with the contents of the Offer Documents.

This certificate may also be relied upon by the Company, and their affiliates and the legal counsel in relation to the Issue.

The above certificate shall not be used for any other purpose without our prior consent in writing and we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

Yours faithfully,

For M/s Bansal Gourav & Associates
Chartered Accountants
(FRN No 155908W)
CA Gourav Bansal

Sd/-

Proprietor
Membership No: 169915
Place of Signature: Mumbai.
Date: 29/04/2024
UDIN:24169915BKFMFI7081

Encl: As above

ANNEXURE I

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO TILAK VENTURES LIMITED (‘COMPANY’) AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS

1. Under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (‘Act’)

a. Special tax benefits available to the Company under the Act

There are no special tax benefits available to the Company.

b. Special tax benefits available to the shareholders under the Act

There are no special tax benefits available to the shareholders of the Company.

Notes

1. The above Statement sets out the provisions of law in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of shares;
2. The above statement covers only certain relevant direct tax law benefits and does not cover any indirect tax law benefits or benefit under any other law;
3. The above statement of possible tax benefits is as per the current direct tax laws relevant for the assessment year 2025-2026;
4. This statement is intended only to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his/her own tax advisor with respect to specific tax consequences of his/her investment in the shares of the Company;
5. In respect of non-residents, the tax rates and consequent taxation will be further subject to any benefits available under the relevant DTAA, if any, between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile;
6. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to changes from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes;

For and on behalf of Tilak Ventures Limited

**Sd/-
Girraj Kishor Agrawal
Director
DIN - 00290959**

Date: 29 April, 2024
Place: Mumbai

ANNEXURE II

STATEMENT OF INDIRECT TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO TILAK VENTURES LIMITED ('COMPANY') AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS

- 1. Under the The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 / the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 ('GST Act'), the Customs Act, 1962 ('Customs Act') and the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 ('Tariff Act') (collectively referred to as 'Indirect Tax')**

- a. Special tax benefits available to the Company under the Indirect Tax**

There are no special indirect tax benefits available to the Company.

- b. Special tax benefits available to the shareholders under the Indirect Tax**

There are no special indirect tax benefits applicable in the hands of shareholders for investing in the shares of the Company.

Notes

1. The above statement is based upon the provisions of the specified Indirect Tax laws, and judicial interpretation thereof prevailing in the country, as on the date of this Annexure;
2. The above statement covers only above-mentioned Indirect Tax laws benefits and does not cover any direct tax law benefits or benefit under any other law;
3. This statement is intended only to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice;
4. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to changes from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes;

For and on behalf of Tilak Ventures Limited

**Sd/-
Girraj Kishor Agrawal
Director
DIN - 00290959**

**Date: 29 April, 2024
Place: Mumbai**

SECTION VI – ABOUT THE COMPANY

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The information contained in 'Industry Overview' in this section is derived from publicly available sources. Neither we, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified this information. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but that their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Industry publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends.

Shareholders should note that this is only a summary of the industry in which we operate and does not contain all information that should be considered before investing in the Equity Shares. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, shareholders should read this Letter of Offer, including the information in the sections "Risk Factors" and "Financial Information" beginning on pages 21 and 65, respectively of this Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For a discussion of certain risks in connection with an investment in the Equity Shares, please see the section 'Risk Factors' beginning on page 21 of this Letter of Offer.

INTRODUCTION

Overview of Indian Capital Market

Indian Capital Markets have shown tremendous growth in the post Liberalization era. It remains one of the most resilient globally and poised to be one of the Top destinations for domestic and global businesses to expand and invest into. As global economy moves for imminent recovery, India has shown extraordinary strength to bounce back with greater stability and sustainability. Raising capital is a strategic priority across India and role of Capital Markets has assumed far greater importance and urgency. The Debt market still needs to be developed to invite capital inflows needed for massive infrastructure development. The frontiers of global markets are not only increasing but also moving towards process of convergence. FIIs inflows into the Indian equity markets have touched US\$ 17 billion during 2009 and the steep rise in number of retail investors has brought into focus further issues of corporate governance and investors protection more prominently. The efforts of the Regulators and the Government to protect the interests of investors in securities and to promote the development of, and to regulate the securities market towards enlightened Governance, has been lauded by all stake holders. There is huge potential for the capital markets growth as at present just 2% of the population, account for retail investors and the lowest strata of the pyramid still remains untapped. The real inclusive growth also needs penetration of capital market to the last mile.

India is the fastest-growing major economy in the world in FY 2023-24, with its real GDP growth forecasted at 7.6%, according to the Second Advance Estimates of the National Statistical Office (NSO) released in February 2024. This projection was higher than the earlier estimated of 7.3%, as the economy recorded 8%+ growth for three consecutive quarters on the back of a buoyant manufacturing and services sectors. Manufacturing growth was estimated at 8.5%, construction at 10.7% and services at 7.5% while agriculture output growth remained weak, at just 0.7%.

The RBI expects improving employment conditions and moderating inflation, along with a rebound in agricultural activities, to boost private consumption. Urban consumption is expected to remain strong while rural consumption is recovering, reflecting higher income levels. In its interim budget for FY 2024-25, the government has earmarked a record 11.1 lakh crore of capital expenditure, as it remains committed to make India the world's third-largest economy by 2027. The large infrastructure spend is likely to continue having a multiplier effect on the economy.

Primary Market: Primary markets remained robust during FY24, facilitating capital formation of ₹10.9 lakh crore (which approximates 29 per cent of the gross fixed capital formation of private and public corporates during FY23), compared to ₹9.3 lakh crore in FY23. Fund mobilisation through all three modes, viz., equity, debt, and hybrid, increased by 24.9 per cent, 12.1 per cent and 513.6 per cent, respectively, in FY24 compared to the previous year. The number of initial public offers (IPOs) increased by 66 per cent in FY24 from 164 in FY23 to 272 in FY24, while the amount raised grew by 24 per cent (from ₹54,773 crore in FY23 to ₹67,995 crore in FY24). The corporate debt market in India is going from strength to strength. During FY24, the value of corporate bond issuances increased to ₹8.6 lakh crore from ₹7.6 lakh crore during the previous financial year. The number of corporate bonds public issues in FY24 was the highest for any financial year so far, with the amount raised (₹19,167 crore) at a fouryear high. Increasing

investor demand and the rise in the cost of borrowing from banks have made these markets more attractive for corporates for funding requirements.

Primary capital markets facilitated capital formation of ₹10.9 lakh crore during FY24 (approximately 29 per cent of the gross fixed capital formation of private and public corporates during FY23). The market capitalisation of the Indian stock market has seen a remarkable surge, with the market capitalisation to GDP ratio being the fifth largest in the world. Financial inclusion is not just a goal but also an enabler for sustainable economic growth, reduction of inequality and elimination of poverty. The next big challenge is Digital Financial Inclusion (DFI).

Secondary Market: The dual barometers of Indian stock markets, viz., Sensex and Nifty touched multiyear highs during the year 2023-2024 with intermittent corrections. BSE Sensex and NSE Nifty ascended by 18.3 per cent and 18.9 per cent, respectively during 2023-2024 from their closing levels at the end of 2023-24. Reflecting this uptrend, market capitalization at the end of March 2022 saw a rise of 26 percent at BSE and NSE over the end of March 2021. There has been significant growth in the trading turnover on BSE and NSE, both in cash and derivatives market segments. This reflected Indian markets' resilience and its promising growth story.

India's derivative markets remained the largest in the world in terms of number of contracts traded. According to Futures Industry Association Annual Survey 2021, "India drove the derivative trading of the world to record volumes along with Brazil and China. A key feature of the increased trading volumes was the strong demand from domestic market participants". The top two contracts on the list of the top 20 equity index contracts in the world were Bank Nifty options and CNX Nifty options, and their trading volume in 2021 was approximately double that of the previous year.

India grew by 6.1% in the first quarter of fiscal year 2024, which is approximately ~100 bps higher than what the market had anticipated. While the overall growth was broad based, many sectors such as construction and agriculture experienced more-than-expected growth. In fact, strong growth in manufacturing proved to be a reassuring development as modest growth in the sector in previous quarters had been a concern for policymakers.

On the expenditure side, exports performed well despite global headwinds, while imports recorded their slowest growth since December 2020, primarily because of easing crude oil prices bringing down India's import bills. Private consumption, the largest component of India's final demand, with a modest growth of 7.5% in FY2023-24, emerged as the weakest link in overall growth. The share of private consumption in GDP fell in the last quarter and was the lowest in the past seven quarters, dragged down by weak rural demand. However, things might be changing on that front as well.

Urban demand conditions have remained resilient, as evidenced by the sales of mid- to high-end segments of automobiles, the number of UPI transactions, and domestic air passenger traffic data. Rural demand, which was lagging, has also been rising lately, as seen in the sales of tractors, IIP nondurable goods, and Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act data. Overall, the first-quarter data of FY2024 instils confidence in the improving health of the economy. Inflation in the first quarter was 4.5%, the lowest since the quarter of September 2019. Goods and Services Tax collections remain strong, suggesting that revenue buoyancy will aid in improving the budgeted fiscal deficit ratio to GDP. At the same time, India's external account has been improving, thanks to the falling import bills as oil prices ease.

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/industry/financial-services-india.aspx>)

GLOBAL ECONOMY

The World Economic Outlook (WEO) projects global growth to be 3.2% in 2024, which is in line with the April 2024 WEO forecast. The UNCTAD also forecasts GDP growth to be around 3% in 2024. KPMG International forecasts global growth to slow to 2.9% in 2024, but rebound to 3% the following year.

Geopolitical uncertainty is elevated, with nearly half of the world's population already voting or heading to the polls this year. Hot wars and trade tensions are flaring, which could fuel more isolationist policies. The resulting risk is more frequent bouts of inflation and activist monetary policies.

A slower expected glide path on rate cuts by the U.S. Federal Reserve, which plays an outsized role in global financial markets, will have a larger impact on rate decisions by developing economies. These markets are more sensitive to

the exchange rate movements than we have seen in the past. Weakening currencies relative to the U.S. dollar are inflationary for those economies. To further complicate matters, foreign exchange markets have been reacting to unexpected election outcomes.

Prospects for 2025 are better, with inflation expected to return towards target and central banks more confident to cut policy rates from the current restrictive levels. The silver lining is a tailwind for big-ticket consumer purchases and business investment. Mergers and acquisitions activity could also gather steam, as financial conditions ease and dry powder is deployed. However, the uncertainty remains around the policy shifts, which will likely fuel more insular and protectionist policies.

The unexpected failures of two specialized regional banks in the United States in mid-March 2023 and the collapse of confidence in Credit Suisse—a globally significant bank—have roiled financial markets, with bank depositors and investors re-evaluating the safety of their holdings and shifting away from institutions and investments perceived as vulnerable. The loss of confidence in Credit Suisse resulted in a brokered takeover. Broad equity indices across major markets have fallen below their levels prior to the turmoil, but bank equities have come under extreme pressure. Despite strong policy actions to support the banking sector and reassure markets, some depositors and investors have become highly sensitive to any news, as they struggle to discern the breadth of vulnerabilities across banks and nonbank financial institutions and their implications for the likely near-term path of the economy. Financial conditions have tightened, which is likely to entail lower lending and activity if they persist.

Prior to recent financial sector ructions, activity in the world economy had shown nascent signs of stabilizing in early 2023 after the adverse shocks of last year (Figure 1.2). Russia's invasion of Ukraine and the ongoing war caused severe commodity and energy price shocks and trade disruptions, provoking the beginning of a significant reorientation and adjustment across many economies. More contagious COVID-19 strains emerged and spread widely. Outbreaks particularly affected activity in economies in which populations had lower levels of immunity and in which strict lockdowns were implemented, such as in China. Although these developments imperilled the recovery, activity in many economies turned out better than expected in the second half of 2022, typically reflecting stronger-than-anticipated domestic conditions.

Labor markets in advanced economies—most notably, the United States—have stayed very strong, with unemployment rates historically low. Even so, confidence remains depressed across all regions compared with where it was at the beginning of 2022, before Russia invaded Ukraine and the resurgence of COVID-19 in the second quarter.

With the recent increase in financial market volatility and multiple indicators pointing in different directions, the fog around the world economic outlook has thickened. Uncertainty is high, and the balance of risks has shifted firmly to the downside so long as the financial sector remains unsettled. The major forces that affected the world in 2023—central banks' tight monetary stances to allay inflation, limited fiscal buffers to absorb shocks amid historically high debt levels, commodity price spikes and geo-economic fragmentation with Russia's war in Ukraine, and China's economic reopening—seem likely to continue into 2024. But these forces are now overlaid by and interacting with new financial stability concerns. A hard landing—particularly for advanced economies—has become a much larger risk. Policymakers may face difficult trade-offs to bring sticky inflation down and maintain growth while also preserving financial stability.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Our Company was originally incorporated on August 18, 1980, as a private limited company, under the name and style 'Tilak Finance Limited' under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Bombay bearing registration number '23000 of 1980' and vide Certificate of Commencement of Business dated October 25, 1980.

Later during 2011-12, the Company decided to venture into travel portal business and hence changed its main business along with the name of the company from 'Tilak Finance Limited' to 'Out Of City Travel Solutions Limited' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai on December 28, 2011.

Later during 2012, the company sold its travel technology and related IPR including with, patents, copyright, tangible movable assets, product registrations for a good consideration. The company then changed its business to finance company who shall advance money to any person, firm or body corporate and to receive money on deposit or loan to carry on business as financiers factors and to undertake and carry on business as financiers factors and to undertake and carry on execute all kinds of financial operations but the company shall not carry on banking business as defined in the Banking Regulation Act, 1947 and consequently changed its name to Tilak Finance Limited on March 28, 2014.

Further in the year 2014-2015 the Company again changed its name to 'Tilak Ventures Limited' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on October 23, 2014.

Currently the Company is majorly into trading of shares, commodities, loans & advances and investment activities.

OUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Our Company started its commercial operations in 1980. Since then, the company started expanding and changed its line of business several times as elaborated in above paras.

The Company operates in two reportable segments i.e. Finance and Commodities (Trading) Activities. The business Segments has been identified as separate segment in accordance with Accounting standard 17 'Segment Reporting'. The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and IND AS (Indian Accounting Standard).

The below table captures the financial information of the Company:

(In Lacs except EPS)

Particulars	Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Equity Share Capital	2,228.48	2,228.48	1766.60
Net Worth	7785.337	7337.18	4895.02
Total Income	1598.663	903.222	445.003
Profit / (loss) after tax	545.311	243.25	(39.08)
Basic and diluted EPS (in ₹)	0.25	0.11	(0.02)
Net asset value per Equity Share (in ₹)	3.50	3.29	2.18
Total borrowings	237.80	237.80	237.80

*Not Annualised

RISKS

Risk is an inherent part of any business. There are various types of risks that threaten the existence of a company like Credit Risk, Market Risk, Operational Risk, Liquidity Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Strategic Risk, Regulation Risk etc. The Company aims at enhancing and maximizing shareholders value by achieving appropriate trade-off between risk & returns. There is the risk of loss from inadequate or failed systems, processes or procedures. These may be attributed to human failure or technical problems given the increase use of technology and staff turnover. The company has in place suitable mechanisms to effectively reduce such risks. All these risks are continuously analysed and reviewed at various levels of management through an effective information system.

The company's business, results of operations and financial condition are affected by number of risks, so the risk management function is of paramount importance and integral to the functioning of the company. The objective of the risk management strategy includes ensuring that critical risks are identified, monitored and managed effectively in order to protect the company's business.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM

The Company has adequate system of internal control in place. This is to ensure that assets are safeguarded, and all transactions are authorized, recorded and correctly reported. The top management and the Audit Committee of the Board review the findings and recommend to the Board improvement on the same.

There are adequate controls right from tracking the originators' activities, quality of logins and stringent credit checks and appraisal, which are evaluated on the basis of the quality of the portfolio. At the same time, there is no compromise on the fundamentals of extending credit where it is due. The internal audit department comprises of an external team to highlight the gaps whereas the risk and monitoring department is expected to constantly scrutinize various trends of the portfolio behavior and also the macro developments from time to time. The other significant internal control at the Company comprises constant monitoring of operational expenditure with an endeavour to bring it down through better efficiencies rather than just focusing on curtailing the expenditure. The adequacy of internal controls and their execution are driven by an ethos of constantly endeavouring to improve.

OUR STRATEGIES

Our key strategic priorities are as follows:

1. **Leverage on our experience and relationships**

We have steadily grown our business in recent years. We intend to continue to leverage our experience and relationships with our customers to expand and diversify.

2. **Focus on customer services by efficient use of technology**

We believe that customer service initiatives coupled with the effective use of technology can help us enhance our recognition and business operations. We intend to continue investing in technology to improve our operational efficiencies, functionality, reduce errors and improve our productivity. We also believe in deploying strong technology systems that will enable us to respond to market opportunities and challenges swiftly, improve the quality of services to our customers, and improve our risk management capabilities. We intend to remain committed to technological innovation to ensure our ability to respond to our increasingly sophisticated and competitive market and to mitigate the risks we face.

3. **Maintain and expand long term relationship with client**

Our Company believes that business is a by-product of relationship. The business model is based on client relationships that are established over period. Our Company believes that a long-term relationship with clients fetches better dividends.

4. **Attract and retain experienced professionals**

Our Company believes in recruiting qualified professionals with experience in financial services sector, credit evaluation, risk management, technology, and marketing.

HISTORY AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

BRIEF CORPORATE HISTORY OF OUR COMPANY

Our Company was originally incorporated on August 18, 1980, as a private limited company, under the name and style '*Tilak Finance Limited*' under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, with the Registrar of Companies, Bombay bearing registration number '23000 of 1980' and vide Certificate of Commencement of Business dated October 25, 1980. The name of our Company was changed to '*Out Of City Travel Solutions Limited*' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai on December 28, 2011. Subsequently, the name of our Company was further changed to '*Tilak Finance Limited*' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Deputy Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on March 28, 2014. Subsequently again, the name of our Company was further changed to '*Tilak Ventures Limited*' and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to change of name was issued by the Deputy Registrar of Companies, Mumbai on October 23, 2014.

Our Company was listed on January 01, 1982 on BSE Limited, bearing Scrip ID 'TILAK', Scrip Code '503663', and ISIN 'INE026L01022'. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is L65910MH1980PLC023000.

CHANGES IN OUR REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of our Company is situated at E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, Maharashtra, India.

Address		Effective from	Reason for change
From	To		
C-250, 2nd Floor, Oshiwara Industrial Estate, Opp. Goregaon Depot, Off Link Road, Goregaon (West), Mumbai – 400104	E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai, Maharashtra, 400053, India	February 14, 2013	Administrative Convenience
E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai, Maharashtra, 400053, India	C-250, 2nd Floor, Oshiwara Industrial Estate, Opp. Goregaon Depot, Off Link Road, Goregaon (West), Mumbai – 400104	January 02, 2012	Administrative Convenience
304, Sangam Arcade, Vallabh Bhai Road Near Railway Station, Vile Parle (West) Mumbai, Maharashtra India- 400056	E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai, Maharashtra, 400053, India	December 12, 2009	Administrative Convenience

MAIN OBJECTS OF OUR COMPANY

The main objects contained in the Memorandum of Association of our Company are as mentioned below:

“To carry on the business as the finance company and advance money to any person, firm or body corporate and to receive money on deposit or loan to carry on business as financiers factors and to undertake and carry on business as financiers factors and to undertake and carry on execute all kinds of financial operations but the company shall not carry on banking business as defined in the Banking Regulation Act, 1947. To carry on business of Investment Company and to invest in and deal with moneys of the company and acquire, sell, transfer subscribe, hold, dispose of and otherwise deal in shares, stocks, debenture, stocks, bonds, land, building, properties, obligations and securities issued or guaranteed by an company constituted or carrying on business in India or elsewhere an debenture, debenture stocks, bonds, obligations and securities issued or guaranteed by any Government, State, domination,

sovereign-ruler, commissioner, public body of authority, municipal, local or otherwise, whether in India or elsewhere or deposits with Banks or in any other Investment or commodities or in any of the manner as may from time to time be determined. To carry on the business of share and stock brokers, underwriters, agents and brokers for taking, acquiring selling, pledging, investing, subscribing, securing, exchanging, holding, dealing in, converting stocks, share and securities of all kinds, to as brokers for units of Unit Trust of India, brokers for debentures, bonds, Government Securities, National Saving Certificates, Small Saving Scheme and generally for Securities of all kinds and to Carry on the above business in India or abroad”

CHANGES IN MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

Except as stated below there has been no change in the Memorandum of Association of our Company since its Incorporation:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Date of Meeting	Type of Meeting
1.	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company increasing the authorized share capital of the Company from ₹25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 2,50,000 (Two Lakhs Fifty Thousand) equity shares of face value of ₹10.00/- (Rupees Ten Only) each to ₹12,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twelve Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 12,50,000 (Twelve Lakhs Fifty Thousand) equity shares of face value of ₹10.00/- (Rupees Ten Only) each;	April 28, 2010	Extra-Ordinary General Meeting
2.	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company by reclassifying the authorized share capital of the Company from ₹12,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twelve Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 12,50,000 (Twelve Lakhs Fifty Thousand) equity shares of face value of ₹10.00/- (Rupees Ten Only) each to ₹12,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twelve Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 12,25,00,000 (Twelve Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) equity shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each;	August 17, 2011	Annual General Meeting
3.	Clause III of the Memorandum of Association of the Company changed to reflect the change in the main object of the Company to travel portal business activities;	December 05, 2011	Postal Ballot
4.	Clause I of the Memorandum of Association of the Company changed to reflect the changed name of the Company as Out Of City Travel Solutions Limited;	December 05, 2011	Postal Ballot
5.	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company by reclassifying the authorized share capital of the Company from ₹12,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twelve Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 12,25,00,000 (Twelve Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) equity shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each to ₹13,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Thirteen Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 13,25,00,000 (Thirteen Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) equity shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each;	September 28, 2012	Annual General Meeting
6.	Clause I of the Memorandum of Association of the Company changed to reflect the changed name of the Company as Tilak Finance Limited;	March 08, 2014	Postal Ballot
7.	Clause III of the Memorandum of Association of the Company changed to reflect the change in the main object of the Company to finance and investment business activities;	March 08, 2014	Postal Ballot
8.	Clause I of the Memorandum of Association of the Company changed to reflect the changed name of the Company as Tilak Ventures Limited;	September 29, 2015	Annual General Meeting
9.	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company by increasing the authorized share capital of the Company from ₹13,25,00,000.00/- (Rupees Thirteen Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) comprising of 13,25,00,000 (Thirteen Crores Twenty-Five Lakhs Only) equity shares	October 25, 2021	Postal Ballot

	having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each to ₹23,25,00,000 (Rupees Twenty-Three Crores Twenty-Five Lacs Only) divided into 23,25,00,000(Twenty-Three Crores Twenty-Five Lacs) equity shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each;		
10.	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company by reclassifying the authorized share capital of the Company from ₹ 23,25,00,000 (Rupees Twenty-Three Crores Twenty-Five Lacs Only) divided into 23,25,00,000(Twenty-Three Crores Twenty-Five Lacs) equity shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each to ₹ 73,25,00,000 (Rupees Seventy-Three Crores and Twenty-Five Lacs Only) divided into 73,25,00,000 (Seventy-Three Crores Twenty-Five Lacs) equity shares having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only) each;	April 11, 2024	Extra Ordinary General Meeting

OUR MANAGEMENT

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Our Articles of Association provide that our Board shall consist of minimum 3 (Three) Directors and not more than 15 (Fifteen) Directors, unless otherwise determined by our Company in a general meeting.

As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Company currently has 6 (Six) directors on its Board, 1 (One) Executive director, 1 (One) non-executive director, and 4 (Four) directors acting in the capacity of being an independent director. The present composition of our Board of Directors and its committees are in accordance with the corporate governance requirements provided under the Companies Act and SEBI (LODR) Regulations.

The following table sets forth details regarding our Board of Directors as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

Name, Designation, Address, Occupation, Term, Nationality, Date of Birth and DIN		Age	Other directorships
Girraj Kishor Agrawal			
<i>Designation</i>	Executive Director –Chief Executive Officer;	60 years	1. Handful Investrade Private Limited; 2. Hunnar Jewels Limited (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited) 3. Banas Finance Limited; 4. Imagine Entertainment And Media Private Limited;
<i>Address</i>	3A/1601, Green Acres, Lokhandwala Complex, Near Axis Bank, Lokhandwala Azad Nagar, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053, Maharashtra, India;		
<i>Occupation</i>	Professional;		
<i>Term</i>	Not Applicable;		
<i>Period of Directorship</i>	Liable to retire by rotation;		
<i>Nationality</i>	Indian;		
<i>Date of Birth</i>	May 19, 1964;		
<i>DIN</i>	00290959;		
Tanu Giriraj Agarwal			
<i>Designation</i>	Non-Executive – Non Independent Director;	55 years	1. Handful Investrade Private Limited; 2. Hunnar Jewels Limited (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited); 3. Banas Finance Limited;
<i>Address</i>	3A/1601, Green Acres, Lokhandwala Complex, Near Axis Bank, Lokhandwala Azad Nagar, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053, Maharashtra, India;		
<i>Occupation</i>	Businesswoman;		
<i>Term</i>	Not Applicable;		
<i>Period of Directorship</i>	Liable to retire by rotation;		
<i>Nationality</i>	Indian;		
<i>Date of Birth</i>	October 04, 1968;		
<i>DIN</i>	00290966;		

Name, Designation, Address, Occupation, Term, Nationality, Date of Birth and DIN		Age	Other directorships
Chirag Goyal <i>Designation</i> Non-Executive – Independent Director; <i>Address</i> 201, Vaibhav Apartments, Adarsh Colony, Sumerpur, Pali – 306902, Rajasthan, India; <i>Occupation</i> Professional; <i>Term</i> For a period of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from September 29, 2021 to September 28, 2026; <i>Period of Directorship</i> Liable to retire by rotation; <i>Nationality</i> Indian; <i>Date of Birth</i> November 25, 1993; <i>DIN</i> 09013570;		31 years	1. Banas Finance Limited;
Vikash Kulhriya <i>Designation</i> Non-Executive – Independent Director; <i>Address</i> Ward no. 12, Loharwara, Lorwara, Sikar, – 332708, Rajasthan, India; <i>Occupation</i> Professional; <i>Term</i> Not liable to retire by rotation; For a period of 5 (Five) consecutive years with effect from September 29, 2021 to September 28, 2026; <i>Period of Directorship</i> Liable to retire by rotation; <i>Nationality</i> Indian; <i>Date of Birth</i> September 25, 1995; <i>DIN</i> 09014921;		28 years	1. Banas Finance Limited;
Ashish Kachhara <i>Designation</i> Non-Executive and Independent Director <i>Address</i> Old Post Office Gali, Sadar Bazar, Chittorgarh, Rajasthan - 312001 <i>Occupation</i> Professional <i>Term</i> August 29, 2022, till date <i>Period of Directorship</i> Not liable to retire by rotation; <i>Nationality</i> Indian <i>Date of Birth</i> September 8, 1990 <i>DIN</i> 09671227		33 years	1. Banas Finance Limited
Pratham Jethliya <i>Designation</i> Non-Executive and Independent Director <i>Address</i> Kabir Colony, Bhilwara Road, Chittorgarh - 312001 <i>Occupation</i> Professional <i>Term</i> May 14, 2022, till date <i>Period of Directorship</i> Not liable to retire by rotation; <i>Nationality</i> Indian <i>Date of Birth</i> September 21, 2000 <i>DIN</i> 09600191		23 years	Nil

Past Directorships in suspended companies

None of our Directors are, or were a director of any listed company, whose shares have been, or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorships in such companies during the last 5 (Five) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

Past Directorships in delisted companies

Further, none of our Directors are or were a director of any listed company, which has been, or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such Company during the last 10 (Ten) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

Relationship between Directors

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, except Girraj Kishor Agrawal being married to Tanu Giriraj Agarwal, none of the other Directors are related to each other.

Arrangement or understanding with major Shareholders, customers, suppliers or others

Our Company has not entered into any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers, or others pursuant to which any of the above-mentioned directors have been appointed in the Board.

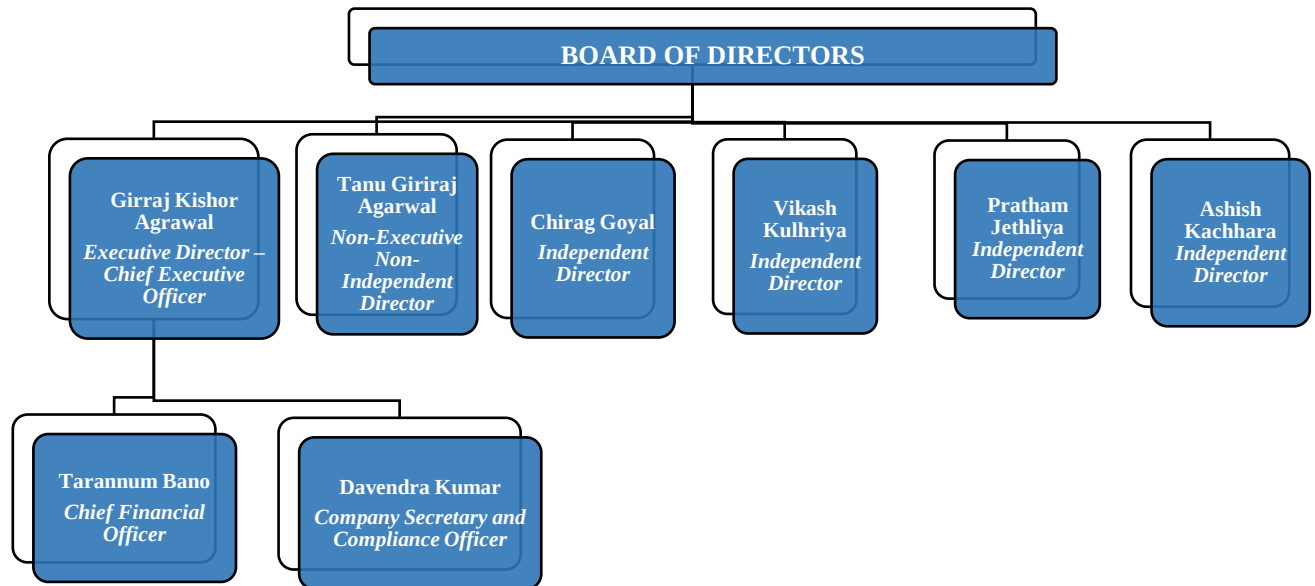
Details of service contracts entered with Directors

Our Company has not entered into any service contracts with the present Board of Directors for providing benefits upon termination of employment.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Status of Key Managerial Personnel		Age (Years)
Tarannum Bano <i>Designation</i> <i>Address</i> <i>Date of Appointment</i> <i>Nationality</i> <i>Educational Qualification</i>	Chief Financial Officer; E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053, Maharashtra, India; June 26, 2023; Indian; Graduate	35 years
Davendra Kumar <i>Designation</i> <i>Address</i> <i>Date of Appointment</i> <i>Nationality</i> <i>Educational Qualification</i>	Company Secretary and Compliance Officer; E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053, Maharashtra, India; June 08, 2020; Indian; Company Secretary;	32 years

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



SECTION VII – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT

To

The Members of
Tilak Ventures Limited

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Tilak Ventures Limited (hereinafter referred to as the “Holding Company”) and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as “the Group”), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024 and the Statement of Consolidated Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, material accounting policy information and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as “the consolidated financial statements”).

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, as at March 31, 2024, and consolidated total comprehensive income (comprising of profit and other comprehensive income), consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the “Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements” section of our report. We are independent of the Group, in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the relevant provisions of the Act, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Key Audit Matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
The Holding company holds investments in unlisted equity shares amounting to ₹ 879.25 Lakh as of 31/03/2024. These investments are valued at cost in accordance with Ind AS 109: <i>Financial Instruments</i> , as there is no active market for these securities and their fair value cannot be reliably measured. The valuation of these unlisted equity shares at cost is	Our audit procedures to address this key audit matter included, but were not limited to Obtaining an understanding of the group Company’s process for identifying and valuing unlisted equity investments and assessing the appropriateness of the accounting policies applied

significant to the financial statements due to the judgment involved in determining whether cost is an appropriate proxy for fair value and assessing any potential impairment indicators Given the inherent uncertainty in estimating the fair value of unlisted equity shares, the potential impact on the financial statements, and the judgment required in the impairment assessment, this has been identified as a key audit matter.	• Evaluating the rationale behind management's decision to value the unlisted equity shares at cost, including a review of any available financial information about the investee companies and their industry • Assessing the Group Company's impairment testing process, including reviewing the criteria used by management to identify any indicators of impairment Based on the audit procedures performed, we found management's approach to valuing unlisted equity shares at cost and booking impairment loss, if any, and the related disclosures, to be reasonable.
During the financial year ended March 31, 2024, the Holding Company recognized a significant amount of loan receivables write-offs of Rs 81.60 Lakh in the profit and loss account. The decision to write off these amount was based on the management's assessment of the recoverability of the loan portfolio. Given the materiality of the write-offs and the significant judgment involved in determining the recoverability of the loans was considered a key audit matter	Our audit procedures to address this matter included, but were not limited to, the following • Evaluated the reasonableness of the management's assumptions and judgments in determining the recoverability of the loans that were written off. • Discussing with management the rationale behind the decision to write off the loan and whether the timing and amount of the write-off were appropriate. • Tested the aging analysis of receivables, evaluated the assumptions used by management in determining the provision for bad debts, and reviewed subsequent receipts from debtor. Based on the procedures performed, we have assessed the appropriateness of the loan write-offs in the financial statements.

Other Information

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Board's Report, Corporate Governance Report, Management Discussion and Analysis Report but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Act that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows, and changes in equity of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for

safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the annual financial statements of subsidiary company Yosto Venture India Private Limited included in the Statement, whose financial information reflects total assets of ₹ 44.74 Lakh as at 31 March 2024, total revenue of ₹ 92.18 Lakh, total net loss of ₹ 30.45 Lakh, total comprehensive loss of ₹ 30.45 Lakh for the year ended on that date, as considered in the Statement. These annual financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose audit reports have been furnished to us by the management, and our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries is based solely on the audit reports of such other auditors, and the procedures performed by us as stated above. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter with respect to our reliance on the work done by and the reports of the other auditors.

Further, During the preparation of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2024, the management identified an error in the consolidated financial statements of the prior year ended 31st March 2023. This error arose due to the non-recognition of goodwill resulting from a business combination that occurred in the previous period. Consequently, the corresponding impact on investment, share capital, and other equity was also misstated.

The error has been corrected by restating each of the affected financial statement line items for the prior year as follows:

(Rs In Lakh)			
Reporting Head	Previous year 2023 restated figure	Previous year 2023 Audited figure	Change in Amount
<u>Assets</u>			
Investments	6,003.83	6,080.33	-76.50
Goodwill	32.92	-	32.92
<u>Liability</u>			
Equity Share Capital	2,228.48	2,239.58	-11.09
Other Equity	5,100.64	5,133.11	-32.47

The error arose because the previous auditors did not recognize goodwill resulting from the business combination in accordance with the applicable accounting standards (Ind AS 103: Business Combinations). The omission of goodwill also led to incorrect reporting of investments, share capital, and other equity. The current period financial statements have been adjusted retrospectively to correct these errors.

The financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2023 were audited by another auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements. The adjustments made as described above have been audited by the current auditors, and they concur with the corrections made.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by paragraph 3(xxi) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("CARO 2020"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks included in the CARO 2020 reports issued in respect of the standalone financial statements of the companies which are included in these Consolidated Financial Statements.

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books except for the matters stated in the paragraph (i)(vi) below on reporting under Rule 11(g)
- c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Statement of Consolidated Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account and records maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company and subsidiary companies as on March 31, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies, incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- f) The modification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the paragraph (b) above on reporting under Section 143(3)(b) and paragraph (i)(vi) below on reporting under Rule 11(g)
- g) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure A.
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group - Refer Note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.
 - ii. Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on longterm contracts including derivative contracts.

iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company. There were no amounts which is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the subsidiary companies incorporated in India.

iv.(a) The respective Managements of the Company and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, as disclosed in Notes to the financial statements, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company or any of such subsidiaries to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company or any of such subsidiaries ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

(b) The respective Managements of the Company and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, as disclosed in the 47(xi) to the financial statements, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company or any of such subsidiaries from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company or any of such subsidiaries shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

(c) Based on the audit procedures, that has been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, performed by us for the Company and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub- clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e) contain any material misstatement.

v. The Group has not declared or paid any dividend during the year and has not proposed final dividend for the year.

vi. Based on our examination, which included test checks performed by us for the parent and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, the Group, and its subsidiaries have used accounting software for maintaining books of account wherein the accounting software did not have the audit trail feature (Edit log facility) enabled throughout the year. As per information and explanation given to us, The Company is in the process of evaluating options for implementing audit trail feature in the accounting software for maintaining its books of account to comply with the prescribed requirements. Accordingly, the question of our commenting on whether the audit trail had operated throughout the year or was tampered with, does not arise.

In our opinion and based on the consideration of reports of other statutory auditor of the Subsidiary company, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2024 has been paid / provided by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries to their directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

For Bansal Gourav & Associates

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration

No.:0155908W

Sd/-

Gourav Bansal

Proprietor

Membership No.: 169915

UDIN: 24169915BKFMFL7933

Place: Mumbai

Date: 25th May, 2024

Annexure A to Independent Auditor's Report

Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Tilak Ventures Limited on the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements under clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2024, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Tilak Ventures Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies,

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, to whom reporting under clause (i) of sub section 3 of Section 143 of the Act in respect of the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements is applicable, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on "internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ("the Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies internal financial controls system with reference to consolidated financial statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements

A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for

external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI.

For Bansal Gourav & Associates Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.:0155908W

Sd/-

Gourav Bansal

Proprietor

Membership No.: 169915

UDIN: 24169915BKFMFL7933

Place: Mumbai

Date: 25th May, 2024

<u>TILAK VENTURES LIMITED</u>			
<u>CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2024</u>			
Amount in Lakh			
Particulars	Notes	As at 31st March, 2024	As at 31st March, 2023
ASSETS			
Non Current Assets			
Property, Plant & Equipments	4	7.44	17.95
Intangible asset	4.1	4.05	6.32
Deferred Tax Asset	5	112.08	85.96
Other Non current assets	6	0.58	1.54
Goodwill		32.92	32.92
Total Non Current Assets		157.07	144.69
Current Assets			
Inventories	7	141.44	12.40
Financial Assets			
Investment	8	6546.27	6003.83
Trade receivable	9	27.37	17.71
Cash and Cash Equivalents	10	892.49	1037.52
Loans & Advances	11	197.92	379.36
Other current assets	12	86.66	77.25
Total Current Assets		7892.14	7528.07
Total Assets		8049.21	7672.76
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Equity Share Capital	13	2228.48	2228.48
Other equity	14	5537.66	5100.64
Non controlling interest		19.19	34.10
Total equity		7785.34	7363.23
Non-Current Liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Lease liabilities	15		6.83
Total Non-Current Liabilities		0.00	6.83
Current Liabilities			
Financial Liabilities			
Borrowings	16	239.75	238.16
Trade Payable	17		
a) total outstanding of micro enterprises and small entrprises		0.54	2.30
b) total outstanding dues of creditor other than micro enterprises and small entrprises		6.38	8.62
Other financial liabilities	18	3.62	7.29
Current Tax Liability		13.59	46.34
Total Current Liabilities		263.87	302.70
Total Equity & Liabilities		8049.21	7672.76
Summary of Significant Accouting Policies	3		
The accompanying summary of Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information are an integral part of the financial statements.			
As per our report of even date	For & on behalf of the board of directors		
For BANSAL GOURAV & ASSOCIATES	of Tilak Ventures Limited		
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS			
Firm Registration No 0155908W			
	Sd	Sd	
	Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Tanu Agrawal	
	Director & CEO	Director	
	DIN: 00290959	DIN: 00290959	
Sd			
GOURAV BANSAL	Sd	Sd	
Proprietor	Davendra Kumar	Tarannuam Bano	
M.NO. 169915	Company Secretary	CFO	
PLACE : MUMBAI			
DATED : 25th May 2024			

<u>TILAK VENTURES LIMITED</u>			
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024			
Amount in Lakh			
Particulars	Notes	For the Year ended 31st March 2024	For the Year ended 31st March 2023
REVENUE			
Revenue from Contracts with Customers	19	1286.30	697.75
Other Income	20	404.54	253.53
Total Revenue		1690.84	951.28
EXPENSES			
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade	21	834.20	453.11
Changes in inventory	22	-129.04	-10.45
Employees benefits expense	23	121.95	99.98
Finance Costs	24	8.02	1.36
Depreciation & Amortisation expenses	4	7.54	4.90
Other Expenses	25	148.25	119.14
Total expenses		990.92	668.04
PROFIT BEFORE TAX		699.92	283.24
Tax expenses	26		
Current Tax		177.45	46.34
Tax adjustments of earlier years		1.80	8.96
Deferred Tax		5.81	0.46
Total Tax expenses		185.05	55.76
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	A	514.87	227.48
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
A) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit & Loss			
ii) Fair Value changes in Financial Assets		-126.83	-213.52
iii) Income tax relating to these items		31.92	53.22
		-94.91	-160.30
B) Items that will be reclassified to Profit & Loss			
Other Comprehensive income for the year	B	-94.91	-160.30
Total Comprehensive income for the year	A+B	419.96	67.18
Profit / (Loss) for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		529.77	235.20
Non-controlling Interest		-14.91	-7.72
Other comprehensive income / (loss) attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		-94.91	-160.30
Non-controlling Interest		-	-
Total comprehensive income / (loss) attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		434.87	74.90
Non-controlling Interest		-14.91	-7.72
Earning per equity share of face value Rs.1 each:			
Basic & Diluted	27	0.24	0.11
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	3		
The accompanying summary of Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information are an integral part of the financial statements.			
As per our report of even date		For & on behalf of the board of directors	
For BANSAL GOURAV & ASSOCIATES		of Tilak Ventures Limited	
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS			
Firm Registration No 0155908W			
		sd	
		Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Tanu Agrawal
		Director & CEO	Director
		DIN: 00290959	DIN: 00290959
sd			
GOURAV BANSAL			
Proprietor			
M.NO. 169915		sd	
PLACE : MUMBAI		Davendra Kumar	Tarannuam Bano
DATED : 25th May 2024		Company Secretary	CFO

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED		
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2024		
	Amount in Lakh	
PARTICULARS	For the Year ended 31st March 2024	For the Year ended 31st March 2023
A) CASH FLOW OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit before Tax	699.92	283.24
Adjustments for:		
Bad Debts	81.60	146.39
Provision for Expected credit loss	-	(123.69)
Depreciation & Amortisation	5.94	4.90
Finance Cost	8.02	1.36
Dividend Income	(2.78)	0.13
Interest income	(61.60)	(69.83)
Income from Investment	(331.61)	(176.42)
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES	399.49	66.08
Working Capital Changes:		
(Increase)/ decrease Trade receivables	(9.66)	(17.54)
(Increase)/ decrease in Inventories	(129.04)	(10.45)
(Increase)/ decrease in Loans & advances	99.84	571.98
(Increase)/ decrease Other current assets	(9.41)	(32.03)
Increase/ (decrease) Other non current assets	0.96	(1.05)
Increase/ (decrease) Trade payable	(4.00)	9.36
Increase/ (decrease) Short term borrowing	1.59	(4.37)
Increase/ (decrease) Other current liabilities	(3.67)	5.84
NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	346.11	587.82
Less : Taxes paid (Net of Refunds)	212.00	(46.45)
NET CASH FLOW (USED IN)/ FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (A)	134.12	634.28
B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES		
Lease Liability		3.28
Purchase of Investment	(667.12)	(5,181.11)
Dividend Income	2.78	(0.13)
Interest income	61.60	69.83
Purchase of Fixed Asset		(22.46)
Income from Investment	331.61	176.42
NET CASH (USED IN)/ FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES (B)	(271.12)	(4,954.17)
C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCE ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from issue of equity share capital	-	482.63
Forfeiture of Shares		49.79
Security premium		1,912.94
Interest paid	(8.02)	(1.36)
Short term borrowings repaid		
NET CASH FLOW (USED IN)/ FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (C)	(8.02)	2,444.00
INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS (A+B+C)	(145.03)	(1,875.89)
Opening Balance of Cash & cash equivalents	1,037.52	2,913.42
Closing Balance of Cash & cash equivalents	892.49	1,037.52
Cash & Cash Equivalent Comprise		
Cash & Bank balances as per balance sheet	892.49	1,037.52
Less : Bank overdraft shown in other current liabilities	-	
Cash & cash equivalent at the end of the year	892.49	1,037.52
Notes to the Statement of Cash Flow:		
i. The Statement of Cash Flow has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' set out in Ind AS 7 'Statement of Cash Flow'.		
As per our report of even date	For & on behalf of the board of directors	
For BANSAL GOURAV & ASSOCIATES	of Tilak Ventures Limited	
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS		
Firm Registration No 0155908W		
Sd/-	Sd	Sd
GOURAV BANSAL	Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Tanu Agrawal
Proprietor	Director & CEO	Director
M.NO. 169915	DIN: 00290959	DIN: 00290959
PLACE : MUMBAI	Sd	Sd
DATED : 25th May 2024	Davendra Kumar	Tarannuam Bano
	Company Secretary	CFO

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED					
Statement of Changes In Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2024					
			Number of shares	Amount in Lakh	
A Equity Share Capital					
As at 1st April, 2022			22,48,40,000		1766.60
Changes in equity share capital during the year (94368403 partly paid up shares are converted into fully paid up share)			(19,91,597)		461.88
As at 31st March, 2023			22,28,48,403		2228.48
Changes in equity share capital during the year			-		0.00
As at 31st March, 2024			22,28,48,403		2228.48
B Other Equity					
Particulars	Other Equity				Amount in Lakh
	Reserves & Surplus			Other Comprehensive Income (Changes in fair value of Investments)	Total
	Securities premium account	Retained Earnings	Capital Reserve (Forfeited Share amount)		
Balance as at 31st March, 2022	3858.55	-683.90	0.00	-46.23	3128.42
Addition	1847.54		49.79		
Profit/(loss) for the Year	0.00	235.20	0.00	0.00	235.20
Other comprehensive income for the year	0.00	0.00	0.00	-213.52	-213.52
Deferred Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	53.22	53.22
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	0.00	235.20	0.00	-160.30	74.90
Balance as at 31st March, 2023	5706.09	-448.70	49.79	-206.54	5100.64
Addition	0.00		0.00		0.00
Profit/(loss) for the Year	0.00	529.77			529.77
Net profit/(loss) on Sale of investment tranferred from Other Comprehensive Income		2.15			
Other comprehensive income for the year	0.00			-126.83	-126.83
Deferred Tax	0.00			31.92	31.92
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	0.00	531.92	0.00	-94.91	437.02
Balance as at 31st March, 2024	5706.09	83.23	49.79	-301.44	5537.66
The accompanying summary of Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information are an integral part of the financial statements.					
As per our report of even date For BANSAL GOURAV & ASSOCIATES CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Registration No 0155908W			For & on behalf of the board of directors of Tilak Ventures Limited		
Sd GOURAV BANSAL Proprietor M.NO. 169915 PLACE : MUMBAI DATED : 25th May 2024			Sd Girraj Kishor Agrawal Director & CEO DIN: 00290959		
			Sd Tanu Girraj Agrawal Director DIN: 00290966		
			Sd Davendra Kumar Company Secretary		
			Sd Tarannuam Bano CFO		

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024

1 Company Overview

The Company Tilak Ventures Limited is a public limited company incorporated on 18/09/1980 under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1956 and deemed to exist within the purview of the Companies Act, 2013, having its registered office at E/109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opp. Infinity Mall, Andheri (W), Mumbai – 400053. The equity shares of the Company are listed on BSE Limited (“BSE”). The company is engaged in the business of trading and financing activities. The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee (INR).

2 Basis of Preparation Of Financial Statement

a) Statement of Compliance

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention with the exception of certain assets and liabilities that are required to be carried at fair values by Ind AS. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between the market participants at the measurement date.

The financial statements were authorized for issue by the Company's Board of Directors on May 25, 2024.

These financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is also the functional currency. All the amounts have been rounded off in lakhs, unless otherwise indicated.

b) Significant accounting judgement, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the Company's financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Future results could differ due to these estimates and differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialised. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. The Company based on its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

Significant Estimates and assumptions are required in particular for: Impairment of Non Financial Asset :

Determining whether property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the relevant cash generating units. The value in use calculation is based on a Discounted Cash Flow model over the estimated useful life of the underlying assets or cash generating units. Further, the cash flow projections are based on estimates and assumptions relating to expected revenues, operational performance of the assets, market prices of related products or services, inflation, terminal value etc. which are considered reasonable by the management.

Taxes

The Company's tax jurisdiction is India. Significant judgements are involved in estimating budgeted profits for the purpose of paying advance tax, determining the provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions. Significant management judgement is also required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies, including estimates of temporary differences reversing on account of available benefits from the Income Tax Act, 1961.

c) Current versus non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

The Company follows the mercantile system of accounting and recognizes income and expenditure on an accrual basis.

Cash And Cash Equivalents

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposit with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Accounting for Trading in Future & options

This policy outlines the accounting treatment and disclosure requirements for transactions involving futures and options trading. The policy ensures that all such transactions are recorded accurately and consistently in the financial statements, in compliance with applicable accounting standards

This policy applies to all futures and options trading activities undertaken by the company, including hedging, speculative, and arbitrage transactions.

Initial Recognition:

Futures and options contracts are recognized in the books on the trade date, which is the date the company enters into the contract.

Contracts are initially recorded at fair value, which is typically the transaction price, excluding transaction costs.

Subsequent Measurement:

At each reporting date, futures and options contracts are re-measured at fair value.

Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of open futures and options contracts are recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Options Contracts:

Premium paid or received on options is recognized in the statement of profit and loss as a cost or income upon the expiry or exercise of the option.

The fair value of open options contracts is re-measured at each reporting date, and changes in fair value are recognized in the statement of profit and loss

Futures Contracts:

Futures contracts are marked to market on a daily basis. Unrealized gains or losses are recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

The margin paid or received is adjusted against the settlement of the contract or realized at the closure of the position.

Property, plant and equipment

The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost in accordance with the exemption provided under IND AS 101.

Plant and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any such cost includes the cost of replacing part of the plant and equipment and borrowing its for long-term construction projects if the recognition criteria are met. When significant parts of plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognised in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is calculated on a WDV basis using the rates arrived at based on the useful lives estimated by the management which coincides with the rates as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. The useful life of major computer is 3 years.

Revenue Recognition

" The Company has adopted Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, with effect from 01 April 2018. The Company has applied the following accounting policy for revenue recognition:

Revenue from contracts with customers:

The Company recognises revenue from contracts with customers based on a five step model as set out in Ind AS 115:

Step 1. Identify the contract(s) with a customer: A contract is defined as an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations and sets out the criteria for every contract that must be met.

Step 2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract: A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer a good or service to the customer.

Step 3. Determine the transaction price: The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the

Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties

Step 4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract: For a contract that has more than one performance obligation, the Company will allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in amount that depicts the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation.

Step 5. Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

"The Company satisfies a performance obligation and recognises revenue over time, if one of the following criteria is met:

1. The customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Company's performance as the Company performs; or
2. The Company's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or
3. The Company's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the entity has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment. The Company assesses its revenue arrangements against specific criteria to determine if it is acting as principal or agent.

The Company has concluded that it is acting as a principal in all of its revenue arrangements. As per the underlying construction contracts in force, the Company bears certain indirect tax as its own expense, and are effectively acting as principals and collecting the indirect taxes on their own account. Accordingly, revenue from operations is presented as gross of such indirect taxes."

(I) Sales

(i) Sales are recognised when significant risks and rewards are transferred to the buyer as per the contractual terms or on dispatch where such dispatch coincides with transfer of significant risks and rewards to the buyer.

ii) Interest income on financial asset is recognised using the effective interest rate method. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Company estimates the expected cash flows by considering all the contractual terms of the financial instruments.

(II) Other Income

Dividends

Dividends are recognised in profit or loss only when the right to receive payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the group, and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

Inventories Valuation

(i) Cost of Materials, components, stores & spares and packing material is arrived at Weighted Average Cost and Cost of goods purchased

(ii) Scrap is valued at net realisable value.

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

Trade and other payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid. They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Borrowing Cost

(i) Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

"(ii) Borrowings are classified as current financial liabilities unless the group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period. Where there is a breach of a material provision of a long-term loan arrangement on or before the end of the reporting period with the effect that the liability becomes payable on demand on the reporting date, the entity does not classify the liability as current, if the lender agreed, after the reporting period and before the approval of the financial statements for issue, not to demand payment as a consequence of the breach."

Investments

All equity instruments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

Investment in Subsidiary

Investment in Subsidiary -The Company's investment in its subsidiaries are carried at cost.

Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses no longer exist or have decreased. If such indication exists, the Company estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

Employee Benefit

- (i) Short term employee benefits are recognised as an expense at the undiscounted amounts in the Statement of Profit & Loss for the year in which the related service is rendered .
- (ii) The Company does not provide for retirement benefits. The same are payable as and when due.

Segment Report

- (i) The company identifies primary segment based on the dominant source, nature of risks and returns and the internal organisation and management structure. The operating segments are the segments for which separate financial information is available and for which operating profit/loss amounts are evaluated regularly by the executive Management in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance.
- (ii) The analysis of geographical segments is based on the areas in which major operating divisions of the Company operate.

Leases

The Company has no leases or any contract containing lease accordingly, no disclosure has been made on the same.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the Company's earnings per share is the net profit for the period. The weighted average number equity shares outstanding during the period and all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares, that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of share outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

Taxation

"(i) The income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate for the jurisdiction adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences, to unused tax losses and unabsorbed depreciation. Current and deferred tax is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent it relates to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income, in which case it is recognized in equity or other comprehensive income."

(ii) Provision for Income tax is made on the basis of the estimated taxable income for the current accounting period in accordance with the Income- tax Act, 1961 and Revised Income Computation and Disclosure Standards (ICDS) of the Income-tax Act, 1961.

(iii) Current and deferred tax is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will

be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Impairment of Assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the management estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the assets belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the statement of profit and loss. If at the balance sheet date there is an indication that if a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed, and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount subject to a maximum of depreciated historical cost.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

The Company creates a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of a past event that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. Where there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Operating Cycle

Based on the nature of products/activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non current.

Financial Instruments

(I) Financial Assets

(i) Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets and liabilities are initially recognized at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities, which are not at fair value through profit or loss, are adjusted to the fair value on initial recognition. Purchase and sale of financial assets are recognised using trade date accounting.

(ii) Subsequent measurement

(a) Financial assets carried at amortised cost (AC): A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest

on the principal amount outstanding.

(b) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI): A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

(c) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL): A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are measured at FVTPL.

(iii) Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of financial assets other than those measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

(a) The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

(b) Full lifetime expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

For trade receivables Company applies 'simplified approach' which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables. The Company uses historical default rates to determine impairment loss on the portfolio of trade receivables. At every reporting date these historical default rates are reviewed and changes in the forward looking estimates are analysed.

For other assets, the Company uses 12 month ECL to provide for impairment loss where there is no significant increase in credit risk. If there is significant increase in credit risk full lifetime ECL is used.

(II) Financial Liabilities

(i) Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognized at fair value and in case of loans, net of directly attributable cost. Fees of recurring nature are directly recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as finance cost.

(ii) Subsequent measurement

Financial liabilities are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the company that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by Ind AS 109.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Loans and borrowings

This is the category most relevant to the company. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are de-recognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

This category generally applies to borrowings.

De-recognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the standalone balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024 NOTE : 4 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENTS											
											Amount in Lakh
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT											
Sl. No.	Particulars	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK
		As at 1 st April, 2023	Additions During the year	Adjustment / Deduction during the year	As at 31st March, 2024	Upto 1st April, 2023	During the year	Adjusted with Retained Earnings during the year	Adjustment / Deduction During the year	Upto 31st March, 2024	
1	Right to Use of Assets - Warehouse	5.09		0.00	5.09	1.84	1.70	0.00	0.00	3.53	1.55
2	Right to Use of Assets - HO	9.43		0.00	9.43	1.83	2.36	-0.56	-5.80	9.43	0.00
3	Furniture & Fixtures	0.47		0.00	0.47	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.40
4	Vehicles	5.12		0.00	5.12	0.28	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.77	4.35
5	Office Equipments	0.35		0.00	0.35	0.05	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.23
6	Computer & Audio visual	1.55		0.00	1.55	0.45	0.57	0.00	0.00	1.02	0.52
7	Electricial Installations	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.38
	Total	22.47	0.00	0.00	22.47	4.52	5.27	-0.56	-5.80	15.03	7.44
	Previous Year	6.88	15.59	0.00	22.47	0.18	4.35	0.00	0.00	4.52	17.95
Note Depreciation on Right to use asset and impairment losses if any is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss and computed on a straight line basis over the period of lease i.e. 36 Months.											
Note 4.1 INTANGIBLE ASSETS											
Sl. No.	Particulars	GROSS BLOCK				AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK
		As at 1 st April, 2023	Additions During the Year	Adjustment/ Deduction during the Year	As at 31st March, 2024	As at 1 st April, 2023	During the year	Adjusted with Retained Earnings during the year	Adjustment / Deduction During the year	Upto 31st March, 2024	
1.00	Website & Mobile Application (Developed)	6.78		0.00	6.78	0.55	2.27	0.00	0.00	2.82	3.96
2.00	TradeMarks	0.09		0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
	Previous Year	6.87	0.00	0.00	6.87	0.55	2.27	0.00	0.00	2.82	4.05
		0.00	6.87	0.00	6.87	0.00	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.55	6.32
Note Website & Mobile Application has been treated as "Intangible assets with finite lives" and are amortised over the useful economic life of 3 Years. TradeMarks has been considered as Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives.											

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024****Amount in Lakh**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<u>NOTE : 5 - DEFERRED TAX ASSET</u>		
<u>Deferred Tax Assets</u>		
Tax Losses	10.70	16.50
Financial Assets at FVOCI	101.38	69.46
	112.08	85.96

NOTE : 6 - Other non current assets

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Misc Assets (to the extent not written off)	0.12	0.14
Security Deposit	0.46	1.40
Total	0.58	1.54

NOTE : 7 - Inventories

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Stock in trade (Valued at cost and NRV which ever is lower)	141.44	12.40
Total	141.44	12.40

NOTE: 8 - INVESTMENT**Investment Measured at Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income****Investment in Equity Shares/ Fund****Quoted Fully paid up**

Qty C.Y.2023- 24	Qty P.Y2022- 23	PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
0.062	1.044	NIP ETF Liquid	0.00	0.01
67,16,390	81,94,286	Prismx Global Ventures Limited	87.31	122.09
-	392	LIC Housing Finance Limited	-	1.29
-	2,500	Bank of Baroda	-	4.22
-	797	Kalpataru Power Transmission Ltd.	-	4.26
-	2,00,000	Toyam Industries Ltd.	-	22.88
-	2,000	BSE Ltd.	-	8.62
4,575	9,150	GAIL(india)Ltd.*	8.29	9.63
-	20,000	Prakash Industries Ltd.	-	10.17
-	5,20,000	Pressure Sensitive Ltd.	-	32.34
64,250	15,000	Zee Entertainment Ltd.*	89.11	31.76
-	750	Nip Ind Etf Gold bees	-	0.38
-	60,187	Samvardhna Motherson Ltd.	-	40.37
1,100	-	AMJ Land Holdings Ltd	0.37	-
19,005	-	Bank Bees*	91.30	-
2,000	-	Birlasoft Ltd*	14.84	-
8,000	-	Delta Corporation Ltd*	8.85	-
3,850	-	HDFC Bank Ltd*	55.76	-
100	-	Indiabulls Housing Finance Ltd*	0.17	-
81	-	Indiabulls Housing Finance Ltd- PP	0.07	-
10,000	-	ITC Ltd*	42.86	-
		TOTAL (A)	398.92	288.03

*Pledged to IIFL Securities for Margin requirement in F&O Trading

Investment in Alternate Investment Fund

Qty C.Y.	Qty P.Y	PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
9,11,490.51	9,11,490.51	360 One (Formerly IIFL) Opportunities Fund Series 2	49.24	63.87
-	-	Indiabulls High Yield Fund	80.22	181.90
		Total (B)	129.46	245.77

Investment Measured at Cost**Unquoted Fully paid up**

Qty C.Y.2023- 24	Qty P.Y2022- 23	PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
4,05,150	4,05,150	Handful Investrade Pvt.Ltd.	347.69	347.69
2,250	2,250	PHL Sports India Private Limited	0.23	10.01
93,874	60,074	Amaya Marketing Pvt Ltd	146.44	240.35
12,28,797	3,28,797	Hunnar Jewels Ltd (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	384.90	294.90
		Total (C)	879.25	892.95

Investment in Preference Shares				
Qty C.Y.2023-24	Qty P.Y.2022-23	PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
2,53,000	5,73,000	12% Non cumulative preference shares Shin Astlaxmi Re-Rolls Jalna Pvt Ltd (FV of Rs. 10 , Rs. 7 called up)	50.60	115.34
-	96,000	12% Non cumulative preference shares in Saptshrungi Alloy Pvt Ltd (FV of Rs. 10 , Rs. 5 called up)	0.00	19.20
Total (D)			50.60	134.54
Investment in GOI Bonds				
PARTICULARS			As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Investment in 6.54% GOI Bonds 17/01/2032, Qty 4680000, Face Value 100 per unit (PYQty 4680000, Face Value 100 per unit)			4529.49	4442.54
Total (E)			4529.49	4442.54
*Pledged to IIFL Securities for Margin requirment in F&O Trading				
Investment in Debentures				
PARTICULARS			As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Investment in Zero Coupon Optionally convertible debentures (4690 debenture of Rs 10000 Each)			469.00	0.00
Total (E)			469.00	0.00
Investment in Propertry (Measured at Cost)				
PARTICULARS			As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Investment in Land			76.57	0.00
Shop at Vasai			12.97	
Total (E)			89.54	0.00
Total (A+B+C+D+E)			6546.27	6003.83
Agreegate book value of quoted Investments			528.38	533.80
Agreegate fair value of quoted Investments			528.38	533.80
Agreegate book value of unquoted Investments			6017.89	5470.04
<u>NOTE : 9 - TRADE RECEIVABLE</u>				
PARTICULARS			As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Unsecured, Considered good			27.37	17.71
Less : Allowance for credit losses			0.00	0.00
Of the above, trade receivables from:			27.37	17.71
Related Party			0.00	0.00
Others			27.37	17.71
Total			27.37	17.71
i. No Trade or other receivables are due from Directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivable are due from the firms or private companies respectively in which any director is partner, a director or member except otherwise stated in Schedule of Related Party Disclousers .				
ii. The carrying amounts of Other Receivables are considered to be the same as their fair values , due to their short term nature.				
<u>NOTE : 10 - CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>				
PARTICULARS			As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(a) Cash on hand			3.68	11.15
(b) Balances with banks				
(i) In current accounts			14.96	14.32
(ii) In deposit accounts			873.68	1012.05
(iii) In OD accounts			0.18	
Total			892.49	1037.52

NOTE : 11 - LOANS & ADVANCES

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<u>(Unsecured, Repayable on demand)</u>		
Loan to others	197.92	379.36
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	0.00	0.00
	197.92	379.36
A) Out of the above		
(i) Loans considered Good	197.92	379.36
(a)		
(ii) Loans considered Doubtful	0.00	0.00
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	0.00	0.00
(b)		
Total (a + b)		
B) Out of above		
(i) Public Sector	0.00	0.00
(ii) Others	197.92	379.36
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	0.00	0.00
(d)	197.92	379.36
Total (c + d)	197.92	379.36

- i) The carrying amounts of Loans and advances are considered to be the same as their fair values ,as all the loans are demand loans and short term in nature.
ii) Loans mentioned above are interest bearing as per the pre determined rate with the lendee.
iii) Loans are non-derivative financial assets measured at amortised cost.

NOTE : 12 - OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<u>(At amortised cost)</u>		
(i) Balance with statutory authorities (GST and TDS)	58.37	71.30
(ii) Advance to supplier	0.00	5.46
(iii) Deposit with SEBI (Paid against appeal)	28.00	0.00
(iii) Prepaid expense	0.28	0.48
Total	86.66	77.25

NOTE : 13 - EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<u>Authorised</u>		
At the beginning of the year (23,25,00,000 Equity Shares of face value Re. 1/- each)	2325.00	2325.00
Increase/(Decrease) during the year	0.00	0.00
At the end of the year (23,25,00,000 Equity Shares of face value Re. 1/- each)	2325.00	2325.00
<u>Issued,Subscribed and Paid up</u>		
22,28,48,403 Equity Shares of face value Re. 1/- each		
At the beginning of the year	2228.48	1766.60
Increase/(Decrease) during the year	0.00	461.88
At the end of the year	2228.48	2228.48

a) Detail of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

Name of the Shareholders	As at 31st March 2024		As at 31st March 2023	
	No. of Shares	% of holding	% of holding	No. of Shares
Hunnar Jewels Limited (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	2,17,50,439	9.76%	9.76%	2,17,50,439
Banas Finance Limited	8,76,93,061	39.35%	48.55%	10,82,00,000
Total	10,94,43,500	49.11%		12,99,50,439

b) Shares held by promoters at the end of the year:				
Name of the Shareholders	As at 31st March 2024		As at 31st March 2023	
	No. of Shares	% of holding	% of holding	No. of Shares
Hunnar Jewels Limited (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	2,17,50,439	9.76%	9.76%	2,17,50,439
Banas Finance Limited	8,76,93,061	39.35%	48.55%	10,82,00,000
Handful Investrade Private Limited	86,13,573	3.87%	4.31%	96,13,573
Total	11,80,57,073	52.98%		13,95,64,012
C) The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding and the Amount of share capital	As at March 31, 2024 Amount	As at March 31, 2023 Number of Shares	As at March 31, 2023 Amount	As at March 31, 2022 Number of Shares
At the beginning of the year	22,48,40,000	22,48,40,000	22,48,40,000	12,84,80,000
Increase/(Decrease) during the year	-	(19,91,597)	(19,91,597)	9,63,60,000
At the end of the year	22,48,40,000	22,28,48,403	22,28,48,403	22,48,40,000
c) Terms/rights attached to equity shares				
i. The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Re. 1 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share.				
ii. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.				
NOTE : 14 - OTHER EQUITY				
PARTICULARS			As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
a. Securities premium account				
As at beginning of the year			5706.09	3858.55
Add/(Less): Change during the year			0.00	1847.54
As at end of the year			5706.09	5706.09
b. Retained Earnings				
As at beginning of the year			-448.70	-683.90
Add/(Less): Profit/(Loss) for the year			529.77	235.20
Net profit/(loss) on Sale of investment transferred from Other Comprehensive Income			2.15	0.00
			83.23	-448.70
c. Other Comprehensive Income				
As at beginning of the year			-206.54	-46.23
Changes in Fair value of investments			-126.83	-213.52
Deferred Tax			31.92	53.22
			-301.44	-206.54
d. Capital Reserve			49.79	49.79
TOTAL (a+b+c+d)			5537.66	5100.64
i) Retained earnings are the profits/ losses incurred by the company till date , less any transfers made to general reserve, dividends if any distributed to shareholders previously.				
ii) Securities premium is recorded by the premium on issue of shares.				
iii) The company has elected to recognise changes in the fair value of certain investments in equity securities in other comprehensive income. These changes are accumulated within the Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income within equity.				

NOTE : 15 - Non- Current Financial Liability

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Lease Liabilities		6.83
	0.00	6.83

NOTE : 16 - CURRENT BORROWINGS**(At amortised cost)**

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
From Others - Unsecured, Repayable on demand	237.80	238.16
From Directors - Unsecured, Repayable on demand	1.95	
TOTAL	239.75	238.16

This loan is unsecured and is repayable on demand. The Company is in talks with Lendor to square off the loan but the Lendor has not yet given the confirmation for repayment. However, both the parties have agreed that the loan shall not carry any interest.

NOTE : 17 - TRADE PAYABLES**(At amortised cost)**

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises	0.54	2.30
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	6.38	8.62
TOTAL	6.92	10.91

The above information has been provided as available with the company to the extent such parties could be identified on the basis of the information available with the Company regarding the status of suppliers under the MSMED Act

NOTE : 18 - OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(i) Statutory Dues Payable (GST,TDS and Professional Tax)	0.21	0.85
(ii) Outstanding expenses payable	1.50	0.00
(ii) Other payable	1.91	6.44
TOTAL	3.62	7.29

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED							Amount in Lakh
Ageing for trade receivables as at March 31, 2024 is as follows:							
	Particular	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
		Less Than 6 Months	6 Months to 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More Than 3 Year	
	Undisputed Trade Receivables considered good	26.83	0.55				27.37
	Undisputed Trade Receivables considered Doubtful					0.00	
	Disputed Trade Receivables considered good						
	Disputed Trade Receivables considered Doubtful						
		26.83	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.37
Ageing for trade receivables as at March 31, 2023 is as follows:							
	Particular	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
		Less Than 6 Months	6 Months to 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More Than 3 Year	
	Undisputed Trade Receivables considered good	17.71					17.71
	Undisputed Trade Receivables considered Doubtful						
	Disputed Trade Receivables considered good						
	Disputed Trade Receivables considered Doubtful						
		17.71					17.71
Ageing for trade payables outstanding as at March 31, 2024 is as follows:							
	Particular	Not Due	Outstanding for following periods from due date of				Total
			Less Than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More Than 3 Year	
	Trade Payables						
	MSME		0.54			-	0.54
	Others		2.73	3.00	0.65		6.38
	Disputed Dues- MSME						
	Disputed Dues- Others						
		0.00	3.27	3.00	0.65	0.00	6.92
Ageing for trade payables outstanding as at March 31, 2023 is as follows:							
	Particular	Not Due	Outstanding for following periods from due date of				Total
			Less Than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More Than 3 Year	
	Trade Payables						
	MSME		2.30				2.30
	Others		7.22	1.40			8.62
	Disputed Dues- MSME						0.00
	Disputed Dues- Others						0.00
		0.00	9.51	1.40	0.00	0.00	10.91

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024****Amount in Lakh**

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024 Amount	For the year ended March 31, 2023 Amount
<u>NOTE : 19 - REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS</u>		
- Disaggregated Revenue Information		
Sale of Goods	91.23	47.53
Sale of Gold	238.14	376.60
Export of Commodities	0.00	25.71
Highseas sale of Commodities	396.45	0.00
Other Operating Income		
Bad Debts Recovered	16.00	0.00
Interest on loans	16.43	36.00
Profit/(Loss) from F&O trading	528.05	211.91
	1286.30	697.75
Geographical distribution of goods and services		
India	889.85	672.04
Outside India	396.45	25.71
Total revenue from contracts with customers	1286.30	697.75
Performance Obligation		
Information about company's performance obligation is listed below :-		
Fabric, Chemicals and Gold		
The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of the above mentioned goods and payment is generally due within 30 to 90 days from delivery.		
The performance obligation to deliver goods within the procurement lead time has only one option The customer has to pay as per contract price.		
Interest Income		
The performance obligation is satisfied over-time, accrual of interest and payment of principal and interest is generally due as per the contracts entered between the company and customer.		

Contract Balances	As at 31st March, 2024	As at 31st March, 2023
Trade receivables	27.37	17.71
Total Contract Balances	27.37	17.71
<u>NOTE : 20 - OTHER INCOME</u>		
Interest on Income Tax Refund	0.36	0.00
Interest on Term Deposit	61.60	69.83
Income from Investment	331.61	176.42
Short Term Gain/Loss (PL)	0.00	5.84
Long Term Gain/Loss	0.00	0.00
Misc.Income	0.13	0.34
Forex Gain / (Loss)	0.00	0.97
Dividend Received	2.78	0.13
Speculation Gain & Loss	8.06	0.00
	404.54	253.53
<u>NOTE : 21 - Purchase of Stock-in-Trade</u>		
Purchase Of commodities	384.56	22.24
Purchase of Gold	363.08	374.60
Other Purchase	86.57	56.27
	834.20	453.11
<u>NOTE : 22 - Changes in Inventory of Stock-in Trade</u>		
Opening Stock	12.40	1.95
Less : Closing Stock	141.44	12.40
	-129.04	-10.45
<u>NOTE : 23 - EMPLOYEES BENEFITS EXPENSES</u>		
Salaries	120.76	98.65
Staff welfare expenses	1.18	1.32
	121.95	99.98
<u>NOTE : 24 - FINANCE COSTS</u>		
Interest on Loan	6.98	1.29
Bank charges	1.04	0.08
	8.02	1.36

NOTE : 25 - OTHER EXPENSES

Advertisement Expenses	0.81	6.93
Payment to Auditors	1.60	1.60
Demat, Share Transfer Charges and other charges	12.03	11.18
Electricity charges	0.00	0.00
Listing Fees	3.89	3.00
Property, Plant & Equipment written off	0.00	0.00
Printing & Stationery	0.31	1.11
Professional fees	17.90	26.02
Rent Rates & Taxes	0.00	0.14
Bad Debts written off	81.60	146.39
Provision for Expected credit loss	0.00	-123.69
Business Promotion	3.63	0.00
Development Expenses	0.20	0.00
Brokerage and commission	0.00	0.00
Misc. Expenses	3.19	2.72
Filing & Legal Fees	0.99	0.00
Power Fuel	1.38	0.70
Roc Charges	0.00	0.00
Stamp duty charges	0.00	0.00
Office Expenses	0.51	1.56
Conveyance exp	0.71	0.37
Legal fees	4.20	4.11
Reimbursement exp	0.01	0.14
Repair & Maintenance	0.40	0.47
Amortisation Expenses	0.03	0.00
Rent, Rates & Taxes, Insurance	0.06	0.00
Travelling exp	4.86	0.70
Postage & courier	0.00	1.82
AIF Expenses	2.77	1.71
Export Charges	0.00	0.00
Other Transaction Charges	0.00	1.53
Penalty	0.00	0.00
Director Sitting fees	3.84	3.56
Amortization	0.00	0.04
Freight	0.00	2.12
Loading & Unloading Charges	0.00	1.01
Other Transaction Charges	0.00	22.45

Import / Export Charges	0.22	0.19
Direct Expenses & Marketplace Fees	0.01	0.84
Registration Fees FSSI	0.09	0.00
Carriage Outward	3.00	0.41
	148.25	119.14
<u>PAYMENT TO AUDITORS</u>		
Audit Fees	1.10	1.10
Others	0.50	0.50
	1.60	1.60
<u>NOTE : 26 - TAX EXPENSES</u>		
Current Tax	177.45	46.34
Deferred Tax	5.81	0.12
Tax adjustment of earlier years	1.80	8.96
Total Tax Expense	185.05	55.42
Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting of profit/ (loss) multiplied by Indian Domestic tax rate for March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023		
Accounting profit	699.92	283.24
Tax rate for Corporate Entity as per the Income Tax Act, 1961	25.17%	25.17%
Tax expense as per the Income Tax Act, 1961	176.17	71.29
Utilisation of tax losses		-28.71
Tax adjustment of earlier years	1.80	8.96
Others	7.09	3.88
Total Tax Expense	185.05	55.42
NOTE : 27 - EARNING PER SHARES (EPS)		
Group Net Profit attributable to owners of parent	529.77	235.20
Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year	22,48,40,000	22,28,48,403
Face value of Equity shares	1	1
Basic & Diluted Earning per shares	0.24	0.11

TILAK VENTURES LIMITED**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024****NOTE : 28 - Contingent Liabilities and Commitments****Contingent Liabilities:**

Following are the Income tax Matters for which the assessment is in the process & the company has already filed an appeal before CIT Appeal

Assessment Year	Amount in lakh	Remarks
AY 2014-15	26.07	Fictitious loss in trading
AY 2013-14	1215.37	disallowance of Capital loss and addition of Share premium u/s.56(2)

Capital Commitments:

Payable towards uncalled preference share capital including premium in respect of investment by the company Rs. 50,60,000/-.

NOTE : 29 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS :

“Related Party Disclosure” in compliance with Ind AS-24, are given below

a) List of related parties where control exists and related parties with whom transactions have taken place and relationship

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Relation
1	Hunnar Jewels Ltd (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	Promoter
2	Banas Finance Limited	Group Company
3	Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Director & CEO
4	Girraj Kishor Agrawal HUF	Relative of Director
5	Abhinandan Kabra	Director
6	Madhusudan Kabra	Director
7	Handful Investrade Pvt Ltd	Promoter
8	Tanu Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Director
9	Tarannum Bano	CFO
10	Vinod Prabhu	CFO (Upto Jan 2023)
11	Davendra Kumar	Company Secretary
12	Yosto Ventures Pvt Ltd	Subsidiary Company

(b) PARTICULARS OF TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO WITH RELATED PARTIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Nature of Transaction	F.Y 2023-24	F.Y 2022-23
1	Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Other Expenses paid on behalf of company	0.33	0.01
		Remuneration	84.00	84.00
		Investment reimbursment	52.73	0.00
2	Banas Finance Ltd	Loan Taken	76.00	0.00
		Loan Repaid	76.00	0.00

		Interest Paid	1.50	0.00
		Loan Taken	238.00	0.00
3	Handful Investrade Pvt Ltd	Loan repaid	238.00	0.00
		Interest Paid	4.76	0.00
4	Hunnar Jewels Ltd (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	Investment in debenture	469.00	0.00
		Investment in Equity shares	90.00	0.00
		Expenses Paid on behalf of company	0.00	5.48
5	Vinod Prabhu	Salary	0.00	2.20
6	Tarannum Bano	Salary	0.68	0.00
7	Davendra Kumar	Salary	2.40	2.38

(c) DETAILS OF MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS (I.E EXCEEDING 10% OF TOTAL TRANSACTION VALUES IN RESPECTIVE CATEGORY) ENTERED INTO WITH RELATED PARTIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Nature of Transaction	F.Y 2023-24	F.Y 2022-23
1	Girraj Kishor Agrawal	Remuneration	84.00	84.00
2	Banas Finance Ltd	Reimbursment towards purchase of shares	52.73	0.00
		Loan Taken	76.00	0.00
		Loan Repaid	76.00	0.00
		Interest Paid	1.50	0.00
3	Handful Investrade Pvt Ltd	Loan Taken	238.00	0.00
		Loan repaid	238.00	0.00
		Interest Paid	4.76	0.00
4	Hunnar Jewels Ltd (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	Investment in debenture	469.00	0.00
		Investment in Unlisted equity shares	90.00	0.00

(D) DETAILS OF BALANCES OF RELATED PARTY OUTSTANDING AS AT MARCH 31, 2024

Sr. No.	Name of the Related Party	Nature of Balance	F.Y 2023-24	F.Y 2022-23
1	Hunnar Jewels Ltd (Formerly Agrawal Bullion Limited)	Investment in Debenture	469.00	
		Investment in Unlisted equity shares	384.90	294.90
2	Handful Investrade Pvt Ltd	Investment in Unlisted equity shares	347.69	347.69
3	Yosto Ventures Pvt Ltd	Investment in Unlisted equity shares	76.50	76.50

NOTE : 30 - EMPLOYEE BENE

Provision for retirement benefits to employees was not provided on accrual basis, which is not in conformity with Ind AS19 and the amount has not been quantified because actuarial valuation report is not available. However, in the opinion of the management the amount involved is negligible and has no material impact on the Statement of Profit & Loss.

Note : 31 - COMPLIANCE OF SECTION 45-IA OF THE RBI A

The financial assets of the company constitute more than 50% of the total assets of the company. The company is also engaged in trading activity and the income from which is more than 50% of the gross income of the company. Interest income earned from Fixed deposit with banks and Gsec Bonds are temporary in nature and this Income is not generated from ordinary course of business as per clause 78(j) and 78 (m) of Guidance Note on CARO 2020 (Revised 2022) issued by Institute of Chartered Accountant of India . Therefore we have not considered Interest Income as part of Gross income during the current financial year while calculating 50-50 criteria. Therefore the company does not fullfill One of the NBFC 50-50 criteria prescribed in terms of section 45-IA of the RBI Act, 1934 in the current financial year and therefore NBFC provisions are not applicable in the current financial year.

32 Ratio Analysis and its elements

Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	31 March 2024	31 March 2023	% change	Reason	Reason
Current ratio	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	29.91	24.87	20%		
Debt- Equity Ratio	Total Debt	Shareholder's Equity	0.03	0.03	-5%		
Debt Service Coverage ratio	Earnings for debt service = Net profit after taxes + Non-cash operating expenses	Debt service = Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments	111.93	Na	NA		
Return on Equity ratio	Net Profits after taxes – Preference Dividend	Average Shareholder's Equity	0.07	0.04	83%		Increase in profit from trading in F&O
Inventory Turnover ratio	Cost of goods sold/sales	Average Inventory	8.25	NA	NA		
Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio	Net credit sales = Gross credit sales - sales return	Average Trade Receivable	NA	NA	NA		
Trade Payable Turnover Ratio	Net credit purchases = Gross credit purchases - purchase return	Average Trade Payables	NA	NA	NA		
Net Capital Turnover Ratio	Net sales = Total sales - sales return	Working capital = Current assets – Current liabilities	0.22	0.13	68%		Increase in profit from trading in F&O
Net Profit ratio	Net Profit	Net sales = Total sales - sales return	0.30	0.24	27%		
Return on Capital Employed	Earnings before interest and taxes	Capital Employed = Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liability	0.09	0.04	138%		Increase in profit from trading in F&O
Return on Investment	Income from Investment	Investment	0.05	0.03	68%		In PY ROI was for last 6 month only and for CY ROI was for 12 months.

Note 33 : Segment Reporting - Ind AS 108

The Group Company is primarily engaged in a single segment business of Trading and there is significant income from Interest on Loans. The Details are given

Sr No	Particulars	Amount Rs in Lakhs .		Amount Rs in Lakhs .		Amount Rs in Lakhs .	
		Trading/Commodity		Finance Business		Total	
		23-24	22-23	23-24	22-23	23-24	22-23
1	Segment Revenue	725.82	449.84	560.48	247.91	1286.30	697.75
2	Segment Results	-70.89	-19.43	440.14	123.87	369.25	104.44
3	Unallocable expense (net)					73.87	74.73
4	Operating Income					0.00	0.00
5	Other Income (Net)					404.54	253.53
6	Profit before exceptional item and tax					699.92	283.24
7	Exceptional item						0.00
8	Profit before Tax					699.92	283.24
9	Segment Assets	197.45	114.95	7851.76	7557.81	8049.21	7672.76
10	Segment Liabilities	0.00	0.00	263.87	309.53	263.87	309.53

Due to unavailability of suitable basis for apportionment, only direct expenses related to Trading business are considered in segment results of Trading Activity.

NOTE : 34 - Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management						
A. Accounting Classification and Fair Values						
Financial Assets and Liabilities :						
The Group Company's principal financial assets include investments, trade receivables, cash and cash equivalents, loans and other financial assets. The Group Company's principal financial liabilities comprise of borrowings, trade payables and other financial liabilities. The following table shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities, including their levels in the fair value hierarchy. It does not include fair value information for financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value if the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value.						
Fair Value Hierarchy :						
The fair value hierarchy is based on inputs to valuation techniques that are used to measure fair value that are either observable or unobservable and consists of the following three levels:						
Level 1: Fair value measurement are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.						
Level 2: Fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).						
Level-3 : Inputs are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part using a valuation model based on the assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.						
The following tables summarize carrying amounts of financial instruments by their categories and their levels in fair value hierarchy for each year end presented.						
PARTICULARS	March, 31, 2024					
	FVTPL	FVOCI			Amortised	Total
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Cost	
Financial Assets						
Investments	0.00	528.38	0.00	0.00	6017.89	6546.27
Trade Receivable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.37	27.37
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	892.49	892.49
Loans & advances					197.92	197.92
Other Current Financial Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86.66	86.66
Total	0.00	528.38	0.00	0.00	7222.32	7750.71
Financial Liabilities						
Borrowings	0.00	0.00			238.16	238.16
Trade Payables	0.00	0.00			6.92	6.92
Total	0.00	0.00			245.08	245.08
PARTICULARS	March,31, 2023					
	FVTPL	FVOCI			Amortised	Total
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Cost	
Financial Assets						

Investments	0.00	4976.33	0.00	0.00	1104.00	6080.33
Trade Receivable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.78	8.78
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1001.59	1001.59
Other Current Financial Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	379.36	379.36
Total	0.00	4976.33	0.00	0.00	2493.73	7470.06
Financial Liabilities						
Borrowings	0.00	0.00			237.80	237.80
Trade Payables	0.00	0.00			6.92	6.92
Total	0.00	0.00			244.72	244.72
Carrying amounts of current financial assets and liabilities as at the end of the each year presented approximate the fair value because of their current nature.						
B. Measurement of fair values						
Valuation techniques and significant unobservable input Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments includes: - the use of quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments - the fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rate at the balance sheet date. - the fair value of the remaining financial instruments is determined using discounted cash flow analysis.						
C. Fair value Estimations						
Estimated fair value disclosures of financial instruments are made in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 107 "Financial Instruments". Fair value is defined as the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between knowledgeable willing parties in a arm's length trasaction other than in forced or liquidation sale. As no readily available market exists for a large part of The Group Company's Financial instruments, judgement is necessary in arriving at fair value, based on current economic conditions and specific risk atributable to the instrument. The estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amount The Group Company could realise in a market exchange from the sale of its full holding or a particular instrument. Dividend/Interest-bearing investments Fair value is calculate based on discounted expected future principles and interest cash flows. The carrying amount on The Group Company's investment are valued at fair value on the basis of fair market rate with reference to the investment with similar credit risk level and maturity period at the reporting date.						
There are no transfers between level 1 and level 2 during the year.						
D. Financial Risk Management						
i. Risk management framework						
A wide range of risks may affect The Group Company's business and operational or financial performance. The risks that could have significant influence on The Group Company are market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group Company's Board of Directors reviews and sets out policies for managing these risks and monitors suitable actions taken by management to minimise potential adverse effects of such risks on The Group Company's operational and financial performance.						

ii. Credit risk						
Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to The Group Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from The Group Company's trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances. To manage this, The Group Company periodically assesses financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of accounts receivable. The maximum exposure to credit risk in case of all the financial instruments covered below is restricted to their respective carrying amount.						
(a) Trade and other receivables from customers						
Credit risk in respect of trade and other receivables is managed through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and monitoring the credit worthiness of customers to which The Group Company grants credit terms in the normal course of business.						
The Group Company considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk on an on-going basis through each reporting period. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk The Group Company compares the risk of default occurring on assets as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. It considers reasonable and supportive forwarding-looking information such as:						
i) Actual or expected significant adverse changes in business						
ii) Actual or expected significant changes in the operating results of the counter party						
iii) Financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant change to the counterparties ability to meet its obligation						
iv) Significant changes in the value of the collateral supporting the obligation or in the quality of third party guarantees or credit enhancements						
Classification of financial assets under various stages						
The Group Company classifies its financial assets in three stages having the following characteristics: Stage 1: unimpaired and without significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition; Stage 2: a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition on which a lifetime ECL is recognised; Stage 3: objective evidence of impairment, and are therefore considered to be in default or otherwise credit impaired on which a lifetime ECL is recognised.						
Unless identified at an earlier stage, all financial assets are deemed to have suffered a significant increase in credit risk. The Group Company has calculated ECL using three main components: a probability of default (PD), a loss given default (LGD) and the exposure at default (EAD) along with an adjustment considering forward macro economic conditions [for a detailed note for methodology of computation of ECL please refer to significant accounting policies note no 1(J) to the financial statements.						
The table below summarises the gross carrying values and the associated allowances for expected credit loss (ECL) stage wise for loan portfolio :						
As at 31 March 2024						
Particulars				Unsecured		
				Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3
Gross Carrying Value				197.92	-	-
Allowance for Expected credit loss				-	-	-
Expected credit loss Coverage ratio				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
As at 31 March 2023						
Particulars				Unsecured		
				Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3

Gross Carrying Value	-	-	-
Allowance for Expected credit loss	-	-	-
Expected credit loss Coverage ratio	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Investments are reviewed for any fair valuation loss on periodically basis and necessary provision/fair valuation adjustments has been made based on the valuation carried by the management to the extent available sources, the management does not expect any investment counterparty to fail to meet its obligations.			
Financial assets are written off when there is a no reasonable expectations of recovery, such as a debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with The Group Company. When loans or receivables have been written off, The Group Company continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due, When recoverable are made, these are recognised as income in the statement of profit and loss.			
Financial Assets are considered to be of good quality and there is no significant increase in credit risk, other than disclosed.			
Trade Receivable, Trade Payable, Short Term Borrowings and Short Term Loans and Advances balances are subject to confirmation and reconciliation.			
(b) Cash and cash equivalents and Other Bank Balances			
The Group Company held cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances as stated in Note No. 08. The cash and cash equivalents are held with bank with good credit ratings and financial institution counterparties with good market standing.			
iii. Liquidity risk			
Liquidity risk is the risk that The Group Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.			
Liquidity risk is managed by Company through effective fund management of The Group Company's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Group Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and other borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows, and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.			
The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted.			
			(Amount in Rs)
	<1 years	1 to 5 years	> 5 years
As at March 31,2024			
Borrowings	239.75	0.00	0.00
Other financial liabilities	3.62	0.00	0.00
Trade payable	6.92	0.00	0.00
	250.29	0.00	0.00
As at March 31,2023			
Borrowings	237.80	0.00	0.00
Other financial liabilities	47.18	0.00	0.00
Trade payable	6.92	0.00	0.00
	291.90	0.00	0.00
iv. Market risk			
Market Risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.			

iv.a Currency risk						
The Group Company is not exposed to any currency risk on account of its operating and financing activities. The functional currency of The Group Company is Indian Rupee. Our exposure are mainly denominated in INR's Only. The Group Company's business model incorporates assumptions on currency risks and ensures any exposure is covered through the normal business operations. This intent has been achieved in all years presented. The Group Company has put in place a Financial Risk Management Policy to Identify the most effective and efficient ways of managing the currency risks.						
iv.b Interest rate risk						
Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group Company is exposed to interest rate risk through the impact of rate changes on interest-bearing liabilities and assets. The Group Company has fixed rate contract with parities pertaining to loans which are repayable on demand.						
Note 32 : Capital Management						
For the purpose of The Group Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity share capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of The Group Company. The primary objective of The Group Company's capital management is to maximise the shareholder value.						
The Group Company manages its capital so as to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to optimise returns to shareholders. The capital structure of The Group Company is based on management's judgement of its strategic and day-to-day needs with a focus on total equity so as to maintain investor, creditors and market confidence. The Group Company monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital plus net debt is calculated as borrowing less cash and cash equivalent and other bank balances and mutual funds investments.						
		As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023			
Borrowings		239.75	237.80			
Less: Cash and cash equivalents		-892.49	-1037.52			
Net debt		-652.74	-799.72			
Equity		2228.48	2228.48			
Other Equity		5537.66	5100.64			
Total Equity		7766.15	7329.13			
Capital and net debt		7113.40	6529.41			
Gearing ratio (%)		(9.18)	(12.25)			
No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.						
Note 35 : Subsequent Events after balance sheet date						
No subsequent event has been observed which may required an adjustment to the balance sheet.						
Note 36 : Details of dues to micro and small enterprises as per MSMED Act, 2006						
There are no Micro and Small Enterprises as defined in the Micro and Small Enterprises Development Act, 2006 to whom The Group Company owes dues on account of principal amount together with interest and accordingly no additional disclosures have been made. The above information regarding Micro and Small Enterprises has been determined to the extent such parties has been identified on the basis of information available with The Group Company.						

Note 37 'The sitting fee and commission for non-executive directors isRs. 3.84 lakhs and Rs. 3.56 lakh for the financial year 2023-24 and 2022-23 respectively		
Note 38 'The Group Company does not have any transaction with companies struck off under Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or Section 560 of Companies Act, 1956, during the current year and in the previous year		
Note 39 'The Group Company does not have any charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period		
Note 40 'The Group Company has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year		
Note 41 'The Group Company does not have any such transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961		
Note 42' - The Group Company has not been declared willful defaulter by any bank, financial institution, government or government authority		
Note 43 'The Group Company does not have any Benami property, where any proceeding has been initiated or pending against The Group Company for holding any Benami property		
Note 44 'All the known income and expenditure and assets and liabilities have been taken into account and that all the expenditure debited to the profit and loss account have been exclusively incurred for the purpose of The Group Company's business.		
Note 45 - 'No funds have been advanced / loaned / invested (from borrowed funds or from share premium or from any other sources / kind of funds) by The Group Company to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries), with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Intermediary shall (i) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of The Group Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or (ii) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries		
No funds have been received by The Group Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Parties), with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that The Group Company shall (i) directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or (ii) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries		
Note 46 'Unless otherwise stated, figures in brackets relate to the previous year. Previous period's figures have been regrouped / rearranged, to the extent necessary, to conform to current period's classifications. All the numbers have been rounded off to nearest crore		
For BANSAL GOURAV & ASSOCIATES	For & on behalf of the board of directors	
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS	of Tilak Ventures Limited	
Firm Registration No 0155908W		
	Sd/- Girraj Kishor Agrawal Director & CEO DIN: 00290959	Sd/- Tanu Giriraj Agarwal Director DIN: 00290966
Sd/-		
Proprietor	Sd/-	Sd/-
M.NO. 169915	Davendra Kumar	Tarannum Bano
PLACE : MUMBAI	Company Secretary	CFO
DATED : 25th May 2024		

ACCOUNTING RATIOS

The following tables present certain accounting and other ratios derived from the Audited Financial Information for the Financial Years ending March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, and March 31, 2022. For further details please refer to the section titled '*Financial Statements*' beginning on page 65 of this Letter of Offer.

ACCOUNTING RATIOS			
(₹ in Lakhs)			
Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Basic earnings per Equity Share (₹)	0.24	0.11	(0.02)
Diluted earnings per Equity Share (₹)	0.24	0.11	(0.02)
Return on Net Worth (%)	7.00%	3.32%	(0.80)%
Net Asset Value per Equity Share (₹)	3.50	3.29	2.18
EBITDA (₹)	737.48	298.667	-22.768

The formula used in the computation of the above ratios are as follows:

Particular	Computation of Formulas
Basic earnings per Equity Share (₹)	(Net Profit after Tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders after exceptional item, as applicable) / (Weighted Average number of Equity Shares);
Diluted earnings per Equity Share (₹)	(Net Profit after Tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders after exceptional item, as applicable) / (Weighted Average number of Equity Shares (including convertible securities));
Return on Net Worth (%)	(Profit for the Year as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders (prior to other comprehensive income)/ (Net worth at the end of the year);
Net Asset Value per Equity Share (₹)	(Net Worth)/ (Number of Equity Shares outstanding for the year);
EBITDA (₹)	Profit for the year before finance costs, tax, depreciation, amortization and exceptional items as presented in the statement of profit and loss;

Reconciliation of Return on Net Worth (%)			
(₹ in Lakhs)			
Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Profit for the Year as per Statement of Profit and Loss attributable to Equity Shareholders (₹) (A)	545.311	243.251	-39.07
Net worth at the end of the year (₹) (B)	7,789.73	7,337.18	4,895.02
Return on Net Worth (%) [(A)/(B)]	7.00%	3.32%	-0.80%

Reconciliation of Net asset value Equity Share			
(₹ in Lakhs)			
Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Net Worth (₹) (A)	7,789.73	7,337.18	4,895.02
Number of issued, subscribed and fully paid-up Equity Shares outstanding as at the year ended (Numbers) (B)	2,228.48	2,228.48	2,248.40
Net Asset Value per Equity Share (₹) [(A)/(B)]	3.50	3.29	2.18

Reconciliation of Net Worth			
(₹ in Lakhs)			
Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Equity Share capital (₹) (A)	2,228.48	2,228.48	2,248.40
Reserves and Surplus (₹) (B)	5,561.25	5,108.69	3,128.42
Net Worth (₹) [(A)/(B)]	0.40	0.44	0.72

Reconciliation of EBITDA			
(₹ in Lakhs)			
Particulars	Based on Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Net Profit/ (loss) after tax (₹) (A)	545.31	243.251	-39.077
Income tax expenses (₹) (B)	46.34	55.416	16.309
Finance Cost (₹) (C)	7.12	0	0
Depreciation and amortisation expense (₹) (D)	-	-	-
EBITDA (₹) (A+B+C+D)	598.77	298.667	-22.768

STOCK MARKET DATA FOR EQUITY SHARES OF OUR COMPANY

Our Company's Equity Shares are listed on the BSE Limited; and the Right Shares issued pursuant to this Issue will be listed on BSE Limited, the Designated Stock Exchange. For further details, please refer to the section titled '**Terms of the Issue**' on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company shall receive an in-principle approval for listing of the Right Shares on the BSE Limited to be issued pursuant to this Issue from BSE Limited by letter dated September 02, 2024. Our Company shall also make applications to BSE Limited to obtain trading approval for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

For the purpose of this section, unless otherwise specified:

1. Year is a Financial Year;
2. Average price is the average of the daily closing prices of the Equity Shares for the year, or the month, as the case may be;
3. High price is the maximum of the daily high prices and low price is the minimum of the daily low prices of the Equity Shares, as the case may be, for the year, or the month, as the case may be; and
4. In case of two days with the same high / low / closing price, the date with higher volume has been considered.

STOCK MARKET DATA OF THE EQUITY SHARES

The high, low and average prices recorded on the BSE Limited, during the preceding 3 (Three) Financial Years and the number of the Equity Shares traded on the days of the high and low prices were recorded are as stated below:

Financial Year	Date of High	High (₹)	Volume on date of High (Number of Equity Shares)	Date of Low	Low (₹)	Volume on date of low (Number of Equity Shares)	Average price for the year (₹)
March 31, 2024	February 21, 2024	₹9.48/-	1,35,70,714	July 25, 2023	₹3.20/-	3,54,730	₹4.72
March 31, 2023	April 08, 2022	₹ 15.39/-	3,97,813	February 24, 2023	₹2.93/-	3,21,956	₹6.94
March 31, 2022	December 06, 2021	₹ 54.35/-	32,45,217	May 17, 2021	₹1.94/-	72,692	₹14.17/-

Source: www.bseindia.com

The high, low and average prices recorded on the BSE Limited, during the last 6 (Six) months and the number of the Equity Shares traded on the days of the high and low prices were recorded are as stated below:

Month	Date of High	High (₹)	Volume (Number of Equity Shares)	Date of Low	Low (₹)	Volume (Number of Equity Shares)	Total number of days of trading	Average volume of Equity Shares traded
March 2024	March 04, 2024	₹7.48/-	7,71,784	March 21, 2024	₹4.96/-	5,36,293	19	7,19,992
April 2024	April 05, 2024	₹6.39/-	7,33,302	April 01 2024	₹5.10/-	3,48,933	20	2,35,366
May 2024	May 29, 2024	₹6.39/-	12,58,744	May 10, 2024	₹4.54/-	1,39,869	22	5,15,703
June 2024	June 03, 2024	₹6.33/-	11,94,764	June 05 2024	₹5.02/-	6,35,887	19	5,79,927
July 2024	July 05, 2024	₹6.27	22,19,597	July 18, 2024	₹4.88/-	8,49,501	22	6,73,462
August 2024	August 08, 2024	₹6.10	20,41,842	August 13, 2024	₹4.37/-	11,29,298	21	5,59,486

The high, low and average prices recorded on the BSE Limited, during the last 4 (Four) weeks and the number of the Equity Shares traded on the days of the high and low prices were recorded are as stated below:

Week ended on	Closing Price (₹)	High Price (₹)	Total No. of Shares Traded	Date of High	Low Price (₹)	Date of Low
August 23, 2024	₹5.24/-	₹5.39/-	16,67,825	August 22, 2024	₹5.16/-	August 19, 2024
August 30, 2024	₹5.39/-	₹5.75/-	21,15,704	August 26, 2024	₹5.24/-	August 26, 2024
September 6, 2024	₹5.21/-	₹5.47/-	16,00,784	September 3, 2024	₹5.21/-	September 6, 2024
September 13, 2024	₹4.80/-	₹5.99/-	1,64,06,650	September 12, 2024	₹4.20/-	September 12, 2024

Source: www.bseindia.com

The Issue Price of ₹2.20/- per Equity Share has been arrived at by our Company.

SECTION VIII – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

The following description is a summary of the relevant regulations and policies as prescribed by the Government of India and other regulatory bodies that are applicable to our business. The information detailed in this chapter has been obtained from various legislations, including rules and regulations promulgated by the regulatory bodies that are available in the public domain. The regulations and policies set out below may not be exhaustive and are only intended to provide general information to the investors and are neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional legal advice. The Company may be required to obtain licenses and approvals depending upon the prevailing laws and regulations as applicable. For details of such approvals, please see the section titled ‘Government and Other Approvals’ beginning on page no 123 of this Letter of Offer.

The business of our Company requires, at various stages, the sanction of the concerned authorities under the relevant Central, State legislation and local bye-laws. The following is an overview of the important laws, regulations and policies which are relevant to our business in India. Certain information detailed in this chapter has been obtained from publications available in the public domain. The description of law, regulations and policies set out below are not exhaustive, and are only intended to provide general information to bidders and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional legal advice.

In addition to what has been specified in this Letter of Offer, taxation statutes such as the Income Tax Act, 1961 and Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, various labor laws and other miscellaneous laws apply to us as they do to any other Indian company. The statements below are based on the current provisions of Indian law, and the judicial and administrative interpretations thereof, which are subject to change or modification by legislative, regulatory, administrative or judicial decisions. For details of government approvals obtained by us, please refer to the section titled ‘Government and Other Approvals’ beginning on page 123 of this Letter of Offer.

Depending upon the nature of the activities undertaken by our Company the following are the various regulations are applicable to our company.

APPROVALS

For the purpose of the business undertaken by our Company, our Company is required to comply with various laws, statutes, rules, regulations, executive orders, etc. that may be applicable from time to time. The details of such approvals have more particularly been described for your reference in the section titled ‘Government and Other Approvals’ beginning on page 123 of this Letter of Offer.

EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR LAWS

The Code on Wages, 2019

The Code on Wages, 2019 (The “Code”) seeks to amend, consolidate and regulate the laws relating to wage and bonus payments in all employments and matters connected therewith or incidental thereto and aims at providing equal remuneration to employees performing work of a similar nature in every industry, trade, business or manufacture. The Code received the assent of the Lok Sabha on July 30, 2019, and of the Rajya Sabha on August 2, 2019. Subsequently, the Code received presidential assent on 8th August 2019, and was notified by the Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the same date. The Code subsumes and repeals the provisions of four statutes -- the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 which ensures that payment of wages to employees are disbursed on time and no undue deductions are made, the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 which enables fixing of minimum rates of wages in certain employments, the Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 which provides for payment of bonus to persons employed in certain establishments on the basis of profit or productivity, and the Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 which aims to mandate equal remuneration to prevent gender discrimination in employment matters. Further, the Ministry of Labour and Employment has also notified the Code on Wages (Central) Rules, 2020 under the Code. The Code on Wages shall come into force on such date as may be prescribed by the Central Government by way of a notification of the Official Gazette. The Code in its entirety is yet to be notified; however, certain provisions pertaining to the composition and duties of the Central Advisory Board as encompassed in Section 42, Section 130 67 and Section 69 of the Code have been brought into force by the Ministry of Labour and Employment vide Notification dated December 18, 2020.

Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (hereinafter referred to as the 'EPF Act') and the Employees Provident Fund Scheme, 1952.

The EPF Act is applicable to an establishment employing more than 20 employees and as notified by the government from time to time. All the establishments under the EPF Act are required to be registered with the appropriate Provident Fund Commissioner. Also, in accordance with the provisions of the EPF Act, the employers are required to contribute to the employees' provident fund the prescribed percentage of the basic wages, dearness allowances and remaining allowance (if any) payable to the employees. The employee shall also be required to make the equal contribution to the fund. The Central Government under Section 5 of the EPF Act Frames Employees Provident Scheme, 1952.

Note: Currently Company does not have more than 20 employees.

Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme, 1976

The scheme shall be administered by the Central Board constituted under Section 5A of the EPF Act. The provisions relating to recovery of damages for default in payment of contribution with the percentage of damages are laid down under Section 8A of the act. The employer falling under the scheme shall send to the Commissioner within fifteen days of the close of each month a return in the prescribed form. The register and other records shall be produced by every employer to Commissioner or other officer so authorized shall be produced for inspection from time to time. The amount received as the employer's contribution and also Central Government's contribution to the insurance fund shall be credited to an account called as "Deposit-Linked Insurance Fund Account."

The Employees' Pension Scheme, 1995

Family pension in relation to this act means the regular monthly amount payable to a person belonging to the family of the member of the Family Pension Fund in the event of his death during the period of reckonable service. The scheme shall apply to all the employees who become a member of the EPF or PF of the factories provided that the age of the employee should not be more than 59 years in order to be eligible for membership under this act. Every employee who is member of EPF or PF has an option of the joining scheme. The employer shall prepare a Family Pension Fund contribution card in respect of the entire employee who is member of the fund.

Employee's Compensation Act, 1923

It is common knowledge that many of the tasks for which laborers or workmen are employed involve great physical hardships, risks of loss or injury to the employees which may even result in death. This Act assures that the employee or his dependents are to be compensated for injury or death caused to him during his employment. The Employee's Compensation (Amendment) Act, 2017 (hereinafter referred to as "the amendment") received the President's assent in 12th April 2017.

Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972

Under the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, an employee in a factory or any other establishment in which 20 or more than 20 persons are employed on any day during an accounting year who is in continuous service for a period of five years notwithstanding that his service has been interrupted during that period by sickness, accident, leave, absence without leave, lay-off, strike, lock-out or cessation of work not due to the fault of the employee is eligible for gratuity upon his retirement, superannuation, death or disablement.

Maternity Benefit Act, 1961

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 provides for leave and right to payment of maternity benefits to women employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc. The act is applicable to every establishment which is a factory, mine or plantation including any such establishment belonging to government and to every establishment of equestrian, acrobatic and other performances, to every shop or establishment within the meaning of any law for the time being in force in relation to shops and establishments in a state, in which ten or more persons are employed, or were employed, on any day of the preceding twelve months; provided that the state government may, with the approval of the Central Government, after giving at least two months' notice shall apply any of the provisions of this act to establishments or class of establishments, industrial, commercial, agricultural or otherwise.

Child Labour Prohibition and Regulation Act, 1986

The Child Labour Prohibition and Regulation Act 1986 prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of children in all other occupations and processes. Employment of Child Labour in our industry is prohibited as per Part B (Processes) of the Schedule.

The Sexual Harassment of Women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

In order to curb the rise in sexual harassment of women at workplace, this act was enacted for prevention and redressal of complaints and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The terms sexual harassment and workplace are both defined in the act. Every employer should also constitute an “Internal Complaints Committee” and every officer and member of the Company shall hold office for a period of not exceeding three years from the date of nomination. Any aggrieved woman can make a complaint in writing to the Internal Committee in relation to sexual harassment of female at workplace. Every employer has a duty to provide a safe working environment at workplace which shall include safety from the persons coming into contact at the workplace, organizing awareness programs and workshops, display of rules relating to the sexual harassment at any conspicuous part of the workplace, provide necessary facilities to the internal or local committee for dealing with the complaint, such other procedural requirements to assess the complaints.

TAX RELATED LEGISLATIONS

Goods and Service Tax (hereinafter referred to as the ‘GST’)

Goods and Services Tax (GST) is levied on supply of goods or services or both jointly by the Central and State Governments. It was introduced as The Constitution (One Hundred and First Amendment) Act, 2017 and is governed by the GST Council. GST provides for imposition of tax on the supply of goods or services and will be levied by Centre on intra-state supply of goods or services and by the States including Union territories with legislature/ Union Territories without legislature respectively. A destination-based consumption tax GST would be a dual GST with the center and states simultaneously levying tax with a common base. The GST law is enforced by various acts viz. Central Goods and Services Act, 2017 (CGST), State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (SGST), Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (UTGST), Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (IGST) and Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017 and various rules made thereunder. It replaces following indirect taxes and duties at the central and state levels:

Central Excise Duty, Duties of Excise (Medicinal and Toilet Preparations), additional duties on excise– goods of special importance, textiles and textile products, commonly known as CVD – special additional duty of customs, service tax, central and state surcharges and cesses relating to supply of goods and services, state VAT, Central Sales Tax, Luxury Tax, Entry Tax (all forms), Entertainment and Amusement Tax (except when levied by local bodies), taxes on advertisements, purchase tax, taxes on lotteries, betting and gambling.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LEGISLATIONS

Indian Patents Act, 1970

A patent is an intellectual property right relating to inventions and is the grant of exclusive right, for limited period, provided by the Government to the patentee, in exchange of full disclosure of his invention, for excluding others from making, using, selling, importing the patented product or process producing that product. The term invention means a new product or process involving an inventive step capable of industrial application.

The Copyright Act, 1957

Copyright is a right given by the law to creators of literary, dramatic, musical, and artistic works and producers of cinematograph films and sound recordings. In fact, it is a bundle of rights including, inter alia, and rights of reproduction, communication to the public, adaptation and translation of the work. There could be slight variations in the composition of the rights depending on the work.

Trademarks Act, 1999 (hereinafter referred to as the ‘TM Act’)

The Trade Marks Act, 1999 provides for the application and registration of trademarks in India for granting exclusive rights to marks such as a brand, label and heading and obtaining relief in case of infringement for commercial purposes as a trade description. The TM Act prohibits any registration of deceptively similar trademarks or chemical compounds among others. It also provides for penalties for infringement, falsifying and falsely applying for trademarks.

ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

The Environment Protection Act, 1986

The purpose of the Environment Protection Act (“Environment Protection Act”) is to act as an "umbrella" legislation designed to provide a frame work for Central government co-ordination of the activities of various central and state authorities established under previous laws. The Environment Protection Act authorizes the central government to protect and improve environmental quality, control and reduce pollution from all sources, and prohibit or restrict the setting and /or operation of any industrial facility on environmental grounds. The Act prohibits persons carrying on business, operation or process from discharging or emitting any environmental pollutant in excess of such standards as may be prescribed. Where the discharge of any environmental pollutant in excess of the prescribed standards occurs or is apprehended to occur due to any accident or other unforeseen act, the person responsible for such discharge and the person in charge of the place at which such discharge occurs or is apprehended to occur is bound to (a) prevent or mitigate the environmental pollution caused as a result of such discharge and should intimate the fact of such occurrence or apprehension of such occurrence; and (b) be bound, if called upon, to render all assistance, to such authorities or agencies as may be prescribed.

The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 (“Public Liability Act”)

The Public Liability Act imposes liability on the owner or controller of hazardous substances for any damage arising out of an accident involving such hazardous substances. The occupier is liable for damages caused to the environment resulting from the improper handling and disposal of hazardous waste.

FOREIGN INVESTMENT LAWS

Foreign investment in India is governed by the provisions of FEMA along with the rules, regulations and notifications made by RBI thereunder, and the Consolidated FDI Policy (hereinafter referred to as the ‘**Consolidated FDI Policy**’) issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (hereinafter referred to as the ‘**DIPP**’) from time to time. Under the current FDI Policy (effective August 28, 2017) 100% foreign direct investment is permitted in IT/ITES sector, under the automatic route.

In terms of applicable regulations notified under FEMA and the SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 ((hereinafter referred to as the ‘**SEBI (FPI) Regulations**’), investments by Foreign Portfolio Investors (“**FPIs**”) in the capital of an Indian Company under the SEBI (FPI) Regulations are subject to certain limits individual holding limits of 10% of the capital of the Company per FPI and the aggregate holding limit of 24% of the capital of the company. However, the aggregate limit for FPI investment in a Company can be increased up to the applicable sectoral cap by passing a resolution of the company’s board of directors, followed by a special resolution by the shareholders and prior intimation to the RBI.

OTHER LAWS

Shops and establishments laws in various states

Under the provisions of local Shops and Establishments laws applicable in various states, establishments are required to be registered. Such laws regulate the working and employment conditions of the workers employed in shops and establishments including commercial establishments and provide for fixation of working hours, rest intervals, overtime, holidays, leave, termination of service, maintenance of shops and establishments and other rights and obligations of the employers and employees.

Municipality Laws

Pursuant to the Seventy Fourth Amendment Act, 1992, the respective State Legislatures in India have the power to endow the Municipalities (as defined under Article 243Q of the Constitution of India) with the power to implement schemes and perform functions in relation to matters listed in the Twelfth Schedule to the Constitution of India which includes regulation of public health. The respective States of India have enacted laws empowering the Municipalities to regulate public health including the issuance of a health trade license for operating eating outlets and implementation of regulations relating to such license along with prescribing penalties for non-compliance.

Police Laws

The State Legislatures in India are empowered to enact laws in relation to public order and police under Entries 1 and 2 of the State List (List II) to the Constitution of India. Pursuant to the same the respective States of India have enacted laws regulating the same including registering eating houses and obtaining a 'no objection certificate' for operating such eating houses with the police station located in that particular area, along with prescribing penalties for non-compliance.

The Indian Contract Act, 1872

The Contract Act is the legislation which lays down the general principles relating to formation, performance and enforceability of contracts. The rights and duties of parties and the specific terms of agreement are decided by the contracting parties themselves, under the general principles set forth in the Contract Act. The Contract Act also provides for circumstances under which contracts will be considered as 'void' or 'voidable'. The Contract Act contains provisions governing certain special contracts, including indemnity, guarantee, bailment, pledge, and agency.

Transfer of Property Act, 1882

The transfer of property is governed by the Transfer of Property Act, 1882 ("T.P. Act"). The T.P. Act establishes the general principles relating to the transfer of property including among other things identifying the categories of property that are capable of being transferred, the persons competent to transfer property, the validity of restrictions and conditions imposed on the transfer and the creation of contingent and vested interest in the property.

Registration Act, 1908

The Registration Act, 1908 (hereinafter referred to as '**Registration Act**') has been enacted with the object of providing public notice of execution of documents affecting a transfer of interest in property. Section 17 of the Registration Act identifies documents for which registration is compulsory and includes among other things, any non-testamentary instrument which purports or operates to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish, whether in present or in future, any right, title or interest, whether vested or contingent, in immovable property of the value of one hundred rupees or more, and a lease of immovable property for any term exceeding one year or reserving a yearly rent. Section 18 of the Registration Act provides for non-compulsory registration of documents as enumerated in the provision.

GENERAL LAWS

Apart from the above list of laws – which is inclusive in nature and not exhaustive - general laws like the Indian Contract Act 1872, Specific Relief Act 1963, Negotiable Instrument Act 1881 and Consumer Protection Act 1986 are also applicable to the company.

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, DEFAULTS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as disclosed below, there are no outstanding litigations involving our Company and our Subsidiaries/associates whose financial statements are included in the letter of offer, either separately or in a consolidated form including, suits, criminal or civil proceedings and taxation related proceedings that would have a material adverse effect on our operations, financial position or future revenues. In this regard, please note the following:

- In determining whether any outstanding litigation against our Company, other than litigation involving issues of moral turpitude, criminal liability, material violations of statutory regulations or proceedings relating to economic offences against our Company, would have a material adverse effect on our operations or financial position or impact our future revenues, we have considered all pending litigations involving our Company, other than criminal proceedings, statutory or regulatory actions, as 'material';
- For the purpose of determining materiality, the threshold shall be determined by the issuer as per requirements under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;

Unless stated to the contrary, the information provided below is as of the date of this Letter of Offer.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF OUR COMPANY

As per the Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2024, there is an Contingent liability of ₹1241.44 Lakhs

LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR COMPANY

1) Litigation Involving Actions by Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- a) A penalty of ₹28,00,000.00/- (Rupees Twenty Eight Lakhs Only) has been imposed under Section 15HA, 15b of the SEBI Act and and 23A(b) of the SCRA Act on our Individual Promoters, Girraj Kishor Agrawal and Tanu Girraj Agarwal and Tilak Ventures Limited of Rs.7,00,000, Rs.7,00,000/- and Rs.14,00,000 respectively and are restrained from accessing the securities market and further prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in securities, either directly or indirectly, in any manner whatsoever, for a period of six months from the date of order. via SEBI's order bearing reference number 'SEBI/HO/IVD/ID13/OW/P/2022/301321/1 dated July, 27 2023', for the violation of the provisions of Regulations 3(a),(b),(c),(d), and 4 of the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations. Section 12A(a), (b), (c) of SEBI Act, 1992 Regulations 73 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009 r/w 301(1) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, lause 43 of the erstwhile listing agreement read with Section 21 of SCRA and Regulation 32 and Regulation 103 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

As on date of this Letter of Offer, the Company has paid-off the levied penalty under protest, however, the Company has filed an appeal in the Securities Appelant Tribunal (SAT), against the said SEBI order and which has been admitted by the SAT (Appeal No. 687 of 2023 and by its Order dated 28.08.2023 has granted an interim stay on the SEBI order.

We cannot assure you that these legal proceedings will be decided in favour of our Company, or that no further liability will arise out of these proceedings. We may incur significant expenses in such legal proceedings, and we may have to make provisions in our financial statements, which could increase our expenses and liabilities. Any adverse decision may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

- b) A penalty of ₹70,00,000.00/- (Rupees Seventy Lakhs Only) has been imposed under Section 15HA of the SEBI Act on our Individual Promoters, Girraj Kishor Agrawal and Tanu Girraj Agarwal, jointly and severally with Tilak Finance Limited (now Tilak Ventures Limited), via SEBI's order bearing reference number 'MC/HP/2021-2022/12813-12829 dated July, 30 2021', for the violation of the provisions of Regulations 3 (a),(b),(c),(d), and 4 of the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations.

As on date of this Letter of Offer, the Company has paid-off the levied penalty under protest, however, the Company has filed an appeal in the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, against the said SAT order and which has been admitted by the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

We cannot assure you that these legal proceedings will be decided in favour of our Company, or that no further liability will arise out of these proceedings. We may incur significant expenses in such legal proceedings, and we may have to make provisions in our financial statements, which could increase our expenses and liabilities. Any adverse decision may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

2) Litigation involving Tax Liabilities

(i) Direct Tax Liabilities

As on date of this Letter of Offer, accordance with the provisions of Rule 45 various appeals against the orders of Income Tax has been filed by our Company, the details of which are specified as below:

(a) Assessment Year: 2013-14

Date of Order	28-Mar-2024
Statement of Facts	The appellant is a company in which public are substantially interested and is listed in Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). During impugned year, the appellant filed its return of income on 30/06/2013 on disclosing the total income of Rs.5,22,060/-. During impugned year, the appellant had made the allotment of equity shares, as under :- No. of shares allotted 62,80,000 shares No. of shareholders 43 share holders Share capital received Rs. 62,80,000/- Share capital per share Rs. 1/- per share Share premium received Rs. 13,81,60,000/- Share premium per share Rs. 22/- per share Prevailing market price in BSE Rs. 44.10 per share Listing in Stock Exchange Bombay Stock Exchange The Ld. AO reopened the completed assessment on issuing the notice u/s.148 on 31/03/2021 on alleging that the entire share premium received by the appellant of Rs. 13,81,60,000/- is excessive and has lead to an escapement of income. In response, the appellant e-filed the return of income on 31/05/2021 on disclosing the same total income of Rs.5,22,060/- and requested the AO to provide a copy of recorded reasons. The Ld. AO provided a copy of recorded reasons along with notice u/s 143(2) on 04/06/2021. In response, the appellant filed the objections on 30/06/2021 on disputing the validity of notice u/s.148 and reasons recorded therein. The Ld. AO passed the Disposal of Objection order, on considering incorrect facts, on 27/07/2021. The appellant filed a Writ petition before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on challenging the validity of notice u/s.148 and reasons recorded therein. The Hon'ble High Court vide order dated 16/03/2022 quashed the Disposal of Objection order and directed the AO to dispose the objections within 4 weeks and accordingly, the last date to pass the re-assessment order was on 13/10/2022. However, Ld. AO, without providing the copies of material incorrectly passed the reassessment order dated 13/10/2022, which was digitally signed on 14/10/2022 and containing the DIN generated on 14/10/2022. In re-assessment order dated 13/10/2022, Ld. AO made the addition u/s 68 of entire share capital/premium received of Rs.14,44,40,000/-. Accordingly, the appellant filed the 2nd Writ Petition before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on challenging the violation of substantive rights available to the appellant. The Hon'ble High Court of Bombay vide order dated 18/12/2023 quashed and set-aside the re-assessment order passed u/s 143(3) r.w.s 147 dated 13/10/2022 and directed the AO to provide all documents and information to the appellant and pass the assessment order after providing the appellant an opportunity of being heard. Accordingly, Ld. AO issued a notice u/s 142(1) dated 25/12/2023 and provided the copies of documents and information to the appellant for rebuttal and sought the justification of share premium received from 43 shareholders of Rs.13,81,60,000/-. In response, the appellant furnished the reply along with supporting documents The appellant company submitted that it is a company in which public are substantially interested and is listed in Bombay Stock Exchange and therefore, the Provision of Sec.56(2)(viib) and 1st Proviso to Sec.68 shall not apply and accordingly, the appellant is legally not required to explain the source of funds

	of the shareholders. Further, the appellant, to prove the identity and credit-worthiness of shareholders and genuineness of transactions, furnished the exhaustive documentary evidences on record. The Ld.AO, vide notice dated 19/01/2024, further provided the copies of replies and documents furnished by shareholders in response to notice u/s 133(6) and 131 of the Act. In response, the appellant furnished the submissions on 03/02/2024. Thereafter, Ld. AO issued the show-cause notice dated 07/02/2024 on proposing to make the addition u/s 68 of entire share capital and share premium received during the year from shareholders of Rs.14,44,40,000/- and granted the opportunity of personal hearing. In response, the appellant filed the objections along with exhaustive documentary evidences on 04/03/2024 to dispute the proposed addition u/s.68 of Rs.14,44,40,000/- The appellant's AR along with director also attended the personal hearing before the AO and explained the facts and demonstrated the documents to justify the identity, credit-worthiness and genuineness of share capital/premium received during the year. However, in assessment order, Ld. AO incorrectly held that 1st Proviso would apply to the Public listed companies including to the appellant and thus is liable to prove the credit-worthiness of the shareholders. The Ld. AO held that the appellant had properly proven the identity, genuineness and credit-worthiness of 9 shareholders from whom the share capital/premium had been received of Rs.3,51,90,000/- and accordingly, did not make such addition in the assessment order. The Ld. AO further held that the identity and genuineness of balance 34 shareholders had been proven by the appellant, however the credit-worthiness of such 34 shareholders is not proved by the appellant. Accordingly, Ld. AO, solely for the reason that the appellant had not proved the credit worthiness of 34 shareholders, made the addition u/s 68 of share capital and share premium received from 34 shareholders of Rs.10,92,50,000/-. The details of additions made in the reassessment order is as under :- <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total income as per return of income</td><td>Rs. 5,22,060/-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Add : Addition made in assessment order Addition u/s.68 of share capital/ premium received from 34 shareholders</td><td>Rs. 10,92,50,000/-</td></tr> <tr> <td>-----</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Assessed Total Income</td><td>Rs.10,97,72,060/-</td></tr> <tr> <td>=====</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Total income as per return of income	Rs. 5,22,060/-	Add : Addition made in assessment order Addition u/s.68 of share capital/ premium received from 34 shareholders	Rs. 10,92,50,000/-	-----		Assessed Total Income	Rs.10,97,72,060/-	=====	
Total income as per return of income	Rs. 5,22,060/-										
Add : Addition made in assessment order Addition u/s.68 of share capital/ premium received from 34 shareholders	Rs. 10,92,50,000/-										

Assessed Total Income	Rs.10,97,72,060/-										
=====											
Grounds of Appeal	The appellant company prefers an appeal against an order u/s 147 dated 13/10/2022 (digitally signed on 14/10/2022) passed by Ld. Asst. Commissioner of Income Tax, Central Circle-8(3), Mumbai on following amongst other grounds each of which are without prejudice to any other :- 1.0 On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, the assessment order passed u/s.147 is bad-in law, since the addition of Share premium u/s.56(2) (viib) of Rs.13,81,60,000/- and disallowance of Capital loss of Rs.2,50,000/- as alleged in the notice u/s.148 had ultimately not been made in the reassessment order; 2.0 On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, Ld. AO erred in reopening the completed assessment on issuing the notice u/ s.148 in absence of fresh tangible material and on the basis of borrowed satisfaction and without having reason to believe of escapement of income; 3.0 On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, Ld. AO erred in making the addition u/s.68 of share capital and share premium received from 34 shareholders of Rs.10,92,50,000/-, though the first Proviso to Sec. 68 does not apply to the appellant listed company; 4.0 The Ld. AO, before making the addition u/ s.68 of Share capital/ premium of Rs.10,92,50,000/- , ought to have considered the understated vital facts, being; a) The provisions of Sec.56(2)(viib) and first Proviso to Sec.68 shall not apply, since the appellant is a company in which public are substantially interested and listed in Bombay Stock Exchange; b) The entire additions had been made under a sole reason that the credit-worthiness of shareholders is not proven, though AO fairly accepted that the Identity of share-holders and genuineness of transactions had been proven by the appellant;										

	c) The complete identity and creditworthiness of shareholders and genuineness of transactions had been proven on filing the PAN, confirmations, share applications, bank statements, Information Memorandum, D-mat statement of shareholders, Return of Allotment, Approvals and disclosures of BSE, I.T Acknowledgment, balance sheet and bank statements of shareholders; d) The allotment of shares had been made directly in the D-MAT account of respective shareholders by the NSDL and CDSL, under guidelines and supervision of Bombay Stock Exchange; e) The AO had accepted the correctness of the share capital and share premium allotted @ Rs.23/- per share to other 9 shareholders; f) The Adjudication Order passed by SEBI acquitting major shareholders filed on record had been grossly ignored by the AO.
Litigation Amount	Rs. 12,15,36,906/-
Status of Matter	Pending

(b) **Assessment Year: 2014-15**

Date of Order	December 19 , 2017
Statement of Facts	The appellant is a listed company in which public are substantially interested and is engaged in the business of buying and selling of shares and trading in derivatives. During impugned year, the appellant had filed its original return of income u/s.139(1) on 25/09/2014 on disclosing the total income of Rs.3,24,040/-. The return was processed u/s 143(1) on 02/02/2015. Thereafter, Ld. AO had received an information from investigation wing that the appellant had incurred fictitious loss in trading in M/s. XPRO Securities Ltd of Rs.65,85,150/-. The appellant e-filed the return u/s.148 on 31/05/2021 on disclosing the same total income of Rs.3,24,040/- and requested to provide a copy of the recorded reasons. The Ld. AO issued the notice u/s.143(2) on 04/06/2021 (received on 30/06/2021) along with recorded reasons. In response, the appellant filed the objections vide letter dated 19/07/2021 on disputing the validity of notice u/s.148 and reasons recorded therein. However, Ld. AO rejected the appellant's contentions and passed the Disposal of Objection Order on 11/08/2021. The appellant challenged the validity of notice u/s.148 and Disposal of Objection Order on filing a Writ Petition before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The Hon'ble High Court of Bombay vide order dated 26/04/2022 had set aside the Disposal of Objection Order and directed the Ld. AO to grant personal hearing to the appellant and thereafter dispose the objection on 30/06/2022. The Ld. AO issued the notice u/s 142(1) on 02/05/2022 and provided a list of 18 judicial decisions. In response, the appellant raised the objections on 11/05/2022 on disputing the validity of notice u/s.148 and reasons recorded therein and distinguished the decisions relied by the Ld.AO. The Ld. AO vide notice dated 23/05/2022 provided the information received from the Investigation wing. In response, the appellant vide letter dated 30/05/2022 submitted that the reasons recorded while issuing the notice u/s.148 and approval granted u/s.151 cannot be altered and/or modified and relied on judicial decisions of Jurisdictional High Court of Bombay. However, Ld. AO harshly rejected the appellant's contention and passed the Disposal of Objection Order on 01/06/2022. Thereafter, Ld. AO issued the notices u/s.142(1) dated 02/06/2022, 06/06/2022 and 14/06/2022 on directing the appellant to justify the genuineness of the loss incurred in trading in currency derivatives through alleged manipulative reversal trade on United Stock Exchange of Rs.65,85,150/-. In response, the appellant vide letter dated 21/06/2022 e-filed the submissions along with supporting documents to justify the allowability of loss incurred in trading in currency derivatives of Rs.65,85,150/-. Thereafter, Ld. AO issued the notice u/s.129 on 21/06/2022 on intimating the change of incumbent of the office and thereafter passed the reassessment order u/s.147 on 24/06/2022 on making the disallowance of business loss in trading in currency derivatives of Rs.65,85,150/-. The Ld. AO also made the addition u/s.69C of unexplained commission paid @ 2% of Rs.1,31,703/-. The details of additions/ disallowances made in reassessment order is as under Rs.3,24,040/- :- Total income as per return of income

	Add : Addition/ disallowance made in reassessment a) Disallowance of loss in trading in currency derivative through United Stock Exchange b) Addition of commission paid u/s.69C @ 2% ----- Assessed Total Income =====	Rs. 65,85,150/- Rs.1,31,703/- Rs.70,40,893/-
Grounds of Appeal	- On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, the re-assessment order passed u/s.147 dated 24/06/2022 is bad in law, since had been passed before expiry of 4 weeks from Disposal of Objection order dated 01/06/2022, being in violation of settled law laid down by Hon'ble Jurisdictional High Court of Bombay in the case of Asian Paints Ltd v. DCIT [308 ITR 195]; - On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, Ld. AO erred in issuing the notice u/s.148 in absence of tangible material, on the basis of incorrect information and borrowed satisfaction and without having reason to believe of escapement of income; - On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, Ld. AO erred in making disallowance of loss in trading in Currency derivatives of Rs.65,85,150/-; - The Ld. AO, before making the disallowance of loss in trading in currency derivatives of Rs.65,85,150/-, ought to have considered the understated vital facts, being; - The entire transactions had been undertaken on floor of recognized stock exchange at the prevailing market price; - The contract-cum-bills, ledger, confirmation of account and bank statements are filed on record to justify the genuineness of loss incurred in trading in currency derivatives; - The addition has been made only on the basis or assumption, suspicion and circumstantial evidence as the correctness of documentary evidences has not been doubted in assessment order and no contrary material/evidence and cash trail has been established - The addition made relying on general statements of 3rd parties without providing a copy for confrontation and without allowing an opportunity of cross examination is unjustified; 5.0 On facts and circumstances of the case and in law, Ld. AO erred in making the addition u/s.69C of unexplained commission paid for obtaining accommodation entries of Rs.1,31,703/-.	
Litigation Amount	26,07,366	
Status of Matter	Pending	

(c) Assessment Year: 2015-16

Date of Order	December 19 , 2017
Statement of Facts	- The assessee company filed its return of income on 29.09.2015 declaring a total income of Nil and the same was processed u/s. 143(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (<i>"The Act"</i>). Subsequently the case was selected for scrutiny and assessment was completed and order was passed u/s. 143(3) of The Act vide order dated 19.12.2017 assessing the total income at Rs.70,05,060/-. - During the relevant assessment year, the assessee had earned 'Income from Business and Profession' and 'Income from Other Sources'. - The Ld.AO while arriving at the total assessed income erroneously without any correlation arrived at the returned total income at Rs.18,024/- as against actual returned income at Rs. Nil. Application has been made u/s.154 as well for rectification of this mistake apparent from records to the Ld.AO.

	4. The Ld.AO in his assessment order has estimated the GP for the assessee with respect to its trading in textile product at 12.06% as against the actual GP of the assessee company at Rs.8,99,714/- working out to 1.359%. Thereby making an addition for difference of 10.701% amounting to Rs.69,87,039/- in the total income of the assessee company. Such addition has been made without any corroborative evidences and merely taking into account average of the GP of the 3 retail textile companies viz: <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Name of the Company</th><th>Gross Profit Ratio For AY 2015-16</th></tr> <tr> <td>V2 Retail Companies</td><td>8.94%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mandhana Retail Ventures Ltd</td><td>23.84%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Shoppers Stop</td><td>3.39%</td></tr> </table> 5. It is pertinent to state that the assessee company produced all the purchase bills and the fact that there is no VAT applicable on purchases/sale of textile product in the form of “fabric”. It is also pertinent to state that the assessee company is delaying in textile fabrics and not in garments as deal in by the 3 companies compared by the Ld.AO with the assessee company. In this regard no oppourtunity by way of show cause notice was issued to Assessee Company before making such addition.	Name of the Company	Gross Profit Ratio For AY 2015-16	V2 Retail Companies	8.94%	Mandhana Retail Ventures Ltd	23.84%	Shoppers Stop	3.39%
Name of the Company	Gross Profit Ratio For AY 2015-16								
V2 Retail Companies	8.94%								
Mandhana Retail Ventures Ltd	23.84%								
Shoppers Stop	3.39%								
Grounds of Appeal	1. On the facts and in the circumstances of the case and in the law the Ld. AO has erred in passing the order u/s 143(3) of the “Act” by adding a sum of Rs. 69,87,039/- on adhoc basis @ 10.071 % being differential amount in GP calculated on total purchases of textile fabrics made by the assessee company during the relevant year amounting to Rs.6,52,93,326/- without considering the facts & legal position in this regard. 2. On the facts and in the circumstances and in the law, the Ld. AO erred in initiating the penalty proceedings u/s 271(1)(c) r.w.s. 274 of the Act. The appellant pleads that the same be dropped as the appellant has neither concealed any particulars of its income nor furnished any inaccurate particulars while filing the return of income.								
Litigation Amount	Nil								
Status of Matter	Pending								

(ii) Indirect Taxes Liabilities

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no indirect tax liabilities against our Company;

2) Proceedings involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no proceedings involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability filed against our Company.

3) Proceedings involving Material Violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no proceedings involving issues of material violations of statutory regulations our Company.

4) Matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company;

5) **Other proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company**

As on date of this Letter of Offer, there are no proceedings involving our Company which involve an amount exceeding the Materiality Threshold or are otherwise material in terms of the Materiality Policy, and other pending matters which, if they result in an adverse outcome would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company;

DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO WILFUL DEFAULTERS

Neither our Company, nor our Promoter or any of our Directors are or have been categorized as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the RBI.

DETAILS OF MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS AFTER THE DATE OF LAST BALANCE SHEET FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 2024

Except as mentioned in this Letter of Offer, no material circumstances have arisen since the date of last financial statement until the date of filing the Letter of Offer, which materially and adversely affect or are likely to affect the operations or profitability of our Company, or value of its assets, or its ability to pay its liability within next twelve months to our knowledge.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

Our Company has received the necessary licenses, permissions and approvals from the Central and State Governments and other government agencies/regulatory authorities/certification bodies required to undertake the Issue or continue our business activities. In view of the approvals listed below, we can undertake this Issue and our current business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental/regulatory authority or any other entity are required to be undertaken, in respect of the Issue or to continue our business activities. It must, however, be distinctly understood that in granting the above approvals, the Government of India and other authorities do not take any responsibility for the financial soundness of our Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or any commitments made or opinions expressed in this behalf.

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company and the objects incidental, enable our Company to carry out its activities.

APPROVALS FOR THE ISSUE

The following approvals have been obtained or will be obtained in connection with the Issue:

- a. The Board of Directors in pursuance of Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, by a resolution passed at its meeting held on April 23, 2024, have authorized the Issue;
- b. In-principle approval dated September 02, 2024 from the BSE Limited to use the name of BSE Limited for listing of the Equity Shares issued by our Company pursuant to the Issue;
- c. The ISIN of the Company is INE026L01022;

APPROVALS PERTAINING TO INCORPORATION OF OUR COMPANY

Sr. No.	Description	Registrar	Date of Certificate	Date of Expiry
a.	Certificate of Incorporation in the name of Tilak Finance Limited	ROC – Bombay	August 18, 1980	Valid until Cancelled
b.	Certificate of commencement of business	ROC – Bombay	August 25, 1980	Valid until Cancelled
c.	Certificate of Incorporation in the name of Out Of City Travel Solutions Limited	ROC – Mumbai, Maharashtra	December 28, 2011	Valid until Cancelled
d.	Certificate of Incorporation in the name of Tilak Finance Limited	ROC – Mumbai, Maharashtra	March 28, 2014	Valid until Cancelled
e.	Certificate of Incorporation in the name of Tilak Ventures Limited	ROC – Mumbai, Maharashtra	November 23, 2015	Valid until Cancelled

TAX RELATED APPROVALS

Sr. No.	Description	Authority	Registration Number	Date of Certificate	Date of Expiry
a)	Permanent Account Number	Income Tax Department	AAACT2373C	N.A	Valid until cancelled
b)	Tax Deduction Account Number	Income Tax Department	MUMT15944F	N.A	Valid until cancelled
c)	Registration Certificate Maharashtra State Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employments Act, 1975 (PTRC)	Department of Sales Tax	27345228061P	January 09, 2009	Valid until cancelled

Sr. No.	Description	Authority	Registration Number	Date of Certificate	Date of Expiry
d)	Certificate of enrolment Maharashtra State Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employments Act, 1975 (PTEC)	Department of Sales Tax	99181741945P	Certificate not traceable	Valid until cancelled
e)	GST Registration	Maharashtra	27AAACT2373C1ZN	July 01, 2017	Valid until cancelled
f)	Import Export Certificate	Directorate General of Foreign Trade	AAACT2373C	June 21, 2022	Valid until cancelled

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

This Issue of Equity Shares to the Eligible Shareholders is being made in accordance with the:

1. Resolution passed by our Board of Directors under Section 62(1)(a) and other provisions of the Companies Act, at their meeting conducted on April 23, 2024;
2. The Board of Directors of our Company in their meeting conducted on September 09, 2024 approved this Issue inter-alia on the following terms:

Issue Size	₹4902.66 Equity Shares;
Issue Price	₹2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) Per Equity Share (Including A Premium Of ₹1.20/- (Rupees One and Twenty Paise only) per Rights Equity Share);
Issue Entitlement Ratio	1[One] i.e., Equity Shares for every 1 (One) Equity Shares held by Eligible Shareholders of our Company as on Record Date;
Record Date	Friday September 13, 2024 ;

3. This Letter of Offer has been approved at meeting of the Board of Directors on Thursday, September 19, 2024;
4. Receipt of In-principle approval from BSE Limited in accordance with Regulation 28 (1) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations for listing of the Right Shares proposed to be allotted pursuant Issue vide a letter bearing reference number LOD/RIGHT/AM/FIP/856/2024-25 from BSE Limited dated Monday, September, 02, 2024. Our Company will also make application to BSE Limited to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the ASBA Circular;
5. Our Company has been allotted the ISIN INE026L20030 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders of our Company;

PROHIBITION BY SEBI OR RBI OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES

1. Our Company, the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group, and the Directors of our Company have not been prohibited or debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets, or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority except as stated below:-

Name of the Entity/Person	Authority	Date of Order	Order	Status of the Order
Tilak Ventures Limited	Securities And Exchange Board of India	July 27, 2023	Restrained from accessing the securities market and further prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in securities, either directly or indirectly, in any manner whatsoever, for a period of six months from the date of this Order.(Order No. QJA/PR/IVD/ID13/28356/2023-24)	The Company and the Directors had filed an appeal against the SEBI order at Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) and interim stay was granted against the SEBI order via SAT order dated August 28, 2023 and the matter is currently pending before the Securities Appellate Tribunal
Girraj Kishor Agrawal				
Tanu Agrawal				

2. The companies with which our Directors or the persons in control of our Company are or were associated as promoter, directors or persons in control have not been debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.
3. Our Company, the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group, and the Directors of our Company have not been identified as Wilful Defaulters by the RBI;
4. Our Company, the Promoters and members of the Promoter Group, and the Directors of our Company have not been declared as fugitive economic offenders;
5. None of our Directors currently holds nor have held directorship(s) in the last five years in a listed Company whose shares have been or were suspended from trading on any stock exchange or in a listed Company which has been / was delisted from any stock exchange;
6. There are no proceedings initiated by SEBI, Stock Exchange or ROC, etc., against our Company, Directors, Group Companies except as stated below:-;
 - Our Promoter Group Banas Finance Limited and our Directors Mr. Girraj Kishor Agrawal and Mrs Tanu Agrawal has received a Letter from the Asst. Registrar of Companies & IO dated March 18, 2024 under section 206(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 for Rockon Enterprises Limited (Now merged with Banas Finance Limited via NCLT order dated July 20, 2020) enquiring under section 206(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 into the affairs of the company.
 - Our Company has already submitted a detailed reply on April 24, 2024 with all the necessary information and documentation as requested in the Letter.

ELIGIBILITY FOR THE ISSUE

1. Our Company is a listed company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956. Our Equity Shares are presently listed on BSE Limited. Our Company is eligible to offer and issue Right Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of Chapter III and other applicable provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations;
2. Our Company is undertaking this Right Issue in compliance with Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company undertakes to make an application to BSE Limited for listing of the Right Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue.

COMPLIANCE WITH SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS

1. The present Issue being of less than ₹5,000 Lakhs, our Company is in compliance with first proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and our Company shall file the copy of the Letter of Offer prepared in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations with SEBI for information and dissemination on the website of SEBI, i.e. www.sebi.gov.in;
2. Our Company is in compliance with requirements of Regulation 61 and Regulation 62 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations to the extent applicable;
3. Further, in relation to compliance Regulation 62 (1) (a) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company undertakes to make an application to BSE Limited for listing of the Right Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue;

COMPLIANCE WITH CLAUSE (1) OF PART B OF SCHEDULE VI OF SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as explained below:

1. Our Company has been filing periodic reports, statements and information in compliance with the Listing Agreement or the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, as applicable for the last one year immediately preceding the date of filing of the Letter of Offer with the SEBI and until date;
2. The reports, statements and information referred to above in clause (1) are available on the website of BSE Limited;
3. Our Company has an investor grievance-handling mechanism which includes meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee at frequent intervals, appropriate delegation of power by our Board our Directors as regards share transfer and clearly laid down systems and procedures for timely and satisfactory redressal of investor grievances.

As our Company satisfies the conditions specified in Clause (1) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, disclosures in this Letter of Offer have been made in terms of Clause (4) of Part B of Schedule VI of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMPANIES (SIGNIFICANT BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP) RULES, 2018

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions of the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

The Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as the size of issue is up to ₹5,000.00 Lakhs.

As required, a copy of the Letter of Offer will be submitted to SEBI.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSES FROM OUR COMPANY

Our Company accept no responsibility for the statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other materials issued by us or by any other persons at our instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his/ her own risk.

Investors who invest in this Issue will be deemed to have represented by our Company and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company, and are relying on independent advice / evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in this Issue.

CAUTION

Our Company shall make all the relevant information available to the Eligible Shareholders in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the Eligible Shareholders in any manner whatsoever, including at presentations, in research or sales reports, etc., after filing this Letter of Offer.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Right Shares and the Rights Entitlement, but only under circumstances and in the applicable jurisdictions. Unless otherwise specified, the information contained in this Letter of Offer is current only as at its date of this Letter of Offer.

DISCLAIMER WITH RESPECT TO JURISDICTION

This Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian laws and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of this Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in Mumbai, India only.

DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purpose of this Issue will be BSE Limited.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE LIMITED

As required, a copy of this Letter of Offer has been submitted to the BSE Limited. BSE Limited has given vide its letter dated September 02, 2024 to use its name in this Letter of Offer. The Disclaimer Clause as shall be intimated by the BSE Limited to us, post-scrutiny of this Letter of Offer, shall be included in the Letter of Offer prior to filing with BSE Limited.

Further, BSE Limited does not in any manner:

1. Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Letter of Offer; or
2. Warrant that our Company's Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on BSE Limited; or
3. Take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, its management or any scheme or project of our Company;

And it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the BSE Limited.

Every Investor who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any Equity Shares of our Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against BSE Limited whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.

FILING

The Letter of Offer has not been filed with the SEBI for its observations as the size of the issue is up to ₹5,000.00 Lakhs which does not require issuer to file Letter of Offer with SEBI. The Company has filed Letter of Offer with the Stock Exchanges for obtaining in-principle approval.

SELLING RESTRICTIONS

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, Application Form, and the issue of Right Shares, to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

We are making this Issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders and will send/ dispatch the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form only to email addresses of such Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorized representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to e-mail the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form, shall not be sent the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form. Further, the Letter of Offer will be provided, primarily through e-mail, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the BSE Limited. Accordingly, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, and the Application Form.

No action has been or will be taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction or the possession, circulation, or distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, and Application Form or any other material

relating to our Company, the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose.

Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Right Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form may not be distributed in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, under those circumstances, this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be copied, redistributed or acted upon for subscription to Right Shares or the purchase of Rights Entitlements. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Entitlements or Right Shares, distribute or send such document in, into the United States or any other jurisdiction where to do so would, or might contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject the Company or their respective affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and/or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares referred to in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form. Envelopes containing an Application Form should not be dispatched from any jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Right Shares in this Issue must provide an Indian address.

No information in this Letter of Offer should be considered to be business, financial, legal, tax or investment advice.

Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares offered in this Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlement and the Right Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction, without requirement for our Company or their respective affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

Neither the delivery of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter and Application Form nor any sale or offer hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer or date of such information.

The contents of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer and Abridged Letter of Offer should not be construed as legal, tax or investment advice. Prospective investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of buying or selling of Right Shares or Rights Entitlements. As a result, each Investor should consult its own counsel, business advisor, and tax advisor as to the legal, business, tax, and related matters concerning the offer of Right Shares or Rights Entitlements. In addition, neither our Company nor any of their respective affiliates are making any representation to any offeree or purchaser of the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements regarding the legality of an investment in the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements by such offeree or purchaser under any applicable laws or regulations.

NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES

The Rights Entitlements and the Right Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act, 1933, as amended, or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof or to, or for the account or benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Rights Entitlements and Right Shares referred to in this Letter of Offer are being offered in India and in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Right Shares and/ or Rights Entitlements are permitted under laws of such jurisdictions, but not in the United States. The offering to which this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, and Abridged Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any securities or rights for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said securities or rights.

Accordingly, this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Entitlement Letter, and Application Form should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on behalf of our Company will accept subscriptions or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on behalf of our Company has reason to believe, is in the United States when the buy order is made. No payments for subscribing for the Right Shares shall be made from US bank accounts and all persons subscribing for the Right Shares and wishing to hold such Right Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of the Right Shares in India.

We, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us, reserve the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which:

- a. **Does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States and is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Right Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations;**
- b. **Appears to us or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States;**
- c. **Where a registered Indian address is not provided;**
- d. **Where we believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements;**

And we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Right Shares in respect of any such Application Form.

The Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

INVESTOR GRIEVANCES AND REDRESSAL SYSTEM

1. Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances

Our Company has made adequate arrangements for redressal of investor complaints in compliance with the corporate governance requirements under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as well as a well-arranged correspondence system developed for letters of routine nature. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/OIAE/2/2011 dated June 3, 2011'. Consequently, investor grievances are also tracked online by our Company through the SCORES mechanism.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprising of Vikash Kulhriya, Chairperson, Tanu Giriraj Agarwal, and Chirag Goyal, members of the said committee, which meets at least once a year and as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

The Investor complaints received by our Company are generally disposed of within 15 (Fifteen) days from the date of receipt of the complaint.

The average time taken by the Registrar to the Issue, Link Intime India Private Limited, for attending to routine grievances will be within 30 (thirty) days from the date of receipt. In case of non-routine grievances where verification at other agencies is involved, it would be the endeavor of the Registrar to the Issue to attend to them as expeditiously as possible. We undertake to resolve the investor grievances in a time bound manner.

2. Investor Grievances arising out of this Issue

Our Company's investor grievances arising out of the Issue will be handled by Link Intime India Private Limited, who is the Registrar to the Issue. The Registrar to the Issue will have a separate team of personnel handling only post- Issue correspondence.

The agreement between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue will provide for retention of records with the Registrar for a period of at least one year from the last date of dispatch of Allotment Advice to enable the Registrar to redress grievances of Investors.

All grievances relating to this Issue may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue giving full details such as folio no., name and address, contact details, Email-ID of the first applicant, number and type of Equity Shares applied for, Application Form serial number, amount paid on application and the name of the bank and the branch where the application was deposited, along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip. In case of renunciation, the same details of the Renouncee should be furnished.

The average time taken by the Registrar to the Issue for attending to routine grievances will be seven to ten days from the date of receipt of complaints. In case of non-routine grievances where verification at other agencies is involved, it would be the endeavor of the Registrar to the Issue to attend to them as expeditiously as possible. Our Company undertakes to resolve the Investor grievances in a time bound manner.

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company and/ or Registrar to the Issue at the below mentioned address in case of any pre-Issue/ post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of allotment advice/ demat credit etc.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company of our Company for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Right Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip. For details on the ASBA process, please refer to the section titled '*Terms of the Issue*' on page 132 of this Letter of Offer.

The contact details of the Registrar to the Issue and the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company are as follows:

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Registrar to the Issue
Davendra Kumar E-109, Crystal Plaza, New Link Road, Opposite Infinity Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, Maharashtra, India; Contact Details: 022- 66921199 , +91-9152096140; Email-ID: tilakfin@gmail.com ;	Link Intime India Private Limited C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083, Maharashtra, India; Contact Details: 810 811 4949; Fax Number: 022 - 4918 6060; Email-ID/ Investor Grievance Email-ID: tilakventures.rights2024@linkintime.co.in ; Website: www.linkintime.co.in ; Contact Person: Ms. Shanti GopalKrishnan; SEBI Registration Number: INR000004058;

SECTION IX – ISSUE INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

This section is for the information of the Investors proposing to apply in this Issue. Investors should carefully read the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, and the Application Form, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company are not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up. Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, Investors proposing to apply in this Issue can apply only through ASBA or by mechanism as disclosed in this section.

OVERVIEW

This Issue and the Right Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, FEMA Rules, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from the RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the BSE Limited and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

IMPORTANT

1. Dispatch and availability of Issue materials

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ('Issue Materials') only to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided an India address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the India addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses and have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- a. Our Company's Website: <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/> ;
- b. Registrar to the Issue's website at www.linkintime.co.in;
- c. BSE Limited's website at www.bseindia.com;

- d. Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue's website at www.linkintime.co.in by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/>

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation and pursuant to the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form attributable to the non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in transit.

2. Facilities for Application in this Issue

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI - Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. For details, please refer to the Paragraph titled 'Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process' on page 145, respectively of this Letter of Offer.

a. ASBA facility

Investors can submit either the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in an ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through the ASBA process. For details, Paragraph titled '**Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process**' on page 145 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

b. Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI - Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to:

- a. The demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and
- b. A demat suspense escrow account (namely, "LIPL TILAK VENTURES LTD RIGHTS ISSUE ESCROW DEMAT ACCOUNT" opened by our Company, for the Eligible Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to:
 - (i) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or
 - (ii) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or

- (iii) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or
- (iv) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date were details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company; or
- (v) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or
- (vi) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable.
- (vii) Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not provided their Indian addresses

Eligible Shareholders as on Record Date are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by Friday, October 11, 2024 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account is active, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar to the Issue, to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

c. Application by Eligible Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to our Company or Registrar at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to our Company or Registrar at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

- a) The Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents;
- b) The Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account;
- c) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and
- d) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to send a communication to our Company containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, Contact Number and the details of their demat account along with copy of self- attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail, or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

1. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.linkintime.co.in;

Updating of Indian address/ e-mail address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar to the Issue or our Company:

3. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form:;
4. Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Shareholders: www.linkintime.co.in;

RENOUNCEES

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renouncee(s) as well.

AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

The Issue has been authorized by a resolution of Board of Directors of our Company passed at their meeting held on April 23, 2024 in accordance with the provisions of Section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act.

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on September 09,2024 have determined the Issue Price at ₹2.20/- per Equity Share and the Rights Entitlement as 1 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 1 fully paid-up Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date.

BASIS FOR THIS ISSUE

The Right Shares are being offered for subscription for cash to the Eligible Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members at the close of business hours on the Record Date.

RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS

Eligible Shareholders whose names appear as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as on the Record Date, you may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Rights Equity Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter

The Registrar will send/dispatch a Rights Entitlement Letter along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form to all Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions, which will contain details of their Rights Entitlements based on their shareholding as on the Record Date.

Eligible Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the Registrar to the Issue's website at www.linkintime.co.in by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on our Company's website at www.tilakfinance.wordpress.com.

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Rights Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Rights Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of their respective demat accounts on the Registrar's website at www.linkintime.co.in. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts, except in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date.

Our Company is undertaking this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders and will send the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, and the Application Form only to email addresses of Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where this Issue and sale of the Rights Entitlements or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form may also be accessed on the websites of the Registrar, our Company, through a link contained in the aforementioned email sent to email addresses of Eligible Shareholders (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) and on the BSE Limited's website. The distribution of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Right Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer filed with BSE Limited and the Letter of Offer to be filed with SEBI and the BSE Limited. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Right Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Right Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations. If the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Forms received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or makes an Application will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, that it is entitled to subscribe for the Right Shares under the laws of any jurisdiction which apply to such person.

PRINCIPAL TERMS OF THIS ISSUE

1. Face Value

Each Right Shares will be having face value of Re.1.00/- (Rupee One Only).

2. Issue Price

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of ₹2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of ₹1.20/- (Rupees One and Twenty Paise only) per Rights Equity Share) in this Issue.

The Issue Price for Right Shares has been arrived at by our Company and has been decided prior to the determination of the Record Date.

3. Rights Entitlements Ratio

The Right Shares are being offered on a rights basis to the Eligible Shareholders in the ratio of 1 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 1 fully paid up Equity Share(s) held by the Eligible Shareholders as on the Record Date.

4. Mode of Payment of Dividend

In the event of declaration of dividend, our Company shall pay dividend to the shareholders of our Company as per the provisions of the Companies Act and the provisions of the Articles of Association.

5. Terms of Payment

Amount payable per Right Equity Share	Face Value	Premium	Total
On Application	₹ 1.00/-	₹ 1.20/-	₹ 2.20/-
Total	₹ 1.00/-	₹ 1.20/-	₹ 2.20/-

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of 2.20/- (Rupees Two and Twenty Paise Only) per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of ₹1.20/- (Rupees One and Twenty Paise only) per Rights Equity Share, for every 1 Rights Equity Share allotted in this Issue.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Right Shares and is Allotted a lesser number of Right Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The un-blocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

6. Separate ISIN for Right Shares

In addition to the present ISIN for the existing Equity Shares, our Company would obtain a separate ISIN for the Right Shares. The Right Shares offered under this Issue will be traded under a separate ISIN for the period as may be applicable under the rules and regulations prior to the record date

7. Renunciation of Rights Entitlements

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges or through an off-market transfer. For details, see '*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements*' on page 146 of this Letter of Offer.

In accordance with SEBI circulars the Eligible Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, will not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements. However, as on date, none of the equity shareholders of the Company hold Equity Shares in physical form.

8. Process of Credit of Rights Entitlements in dematerialized account

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Right Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to:

- a. The demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and
- b. A demat suspense escrow account (namely, '**TILAK VENTURES LIMITED - RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT SUSPENSE ESCROW DEMAT ACCOUNT**') opened by our Company, for the Eligible Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to:
 - (i) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations; or
 - (ii) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or
 - (iii) The demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or
 - (iv) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar;
 - (v) Credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/ reversed/ failed; or
 - (vi) The ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, as applicable.

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for the crediting of the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders in a dematerialized form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is INE026L20030. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) till the Issue Opening Date and shall become active on the Issue Opening Date and remain active for renunciation or transfer during the Renunciation Period. It is clarified that the Rights Entitlements shall not be available for transfer or trading post the Renunciation Period. The said ISIN shall be suspended for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Eligible Shareholders whose Rights Entitlement are credited in demat suspense account are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to the Company or the Registrar not later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by Friday, October 11, 2024 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the transfer. Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form can update the details of their demat accounts on the website of the Registrar (i.e., www.linkintime.co.in). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders and the demat suspense escrow account to the Stock Exchanges after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Shareholders can be accessed by

such respective Eligible Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN THE DEMAT ACCOUNT DOES NOT, PER SE, ENTITLE THE INVESTORS TO THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AND THE INVESTORS HAVE TO SUBMIT APPLICATION FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE AND MAKE PAYMENT OF THE APPLICATION MONEY. FOR DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO THE PARAGRAPH TITLED ‘PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS’ ON PAGES 145 RESPECTIVELY OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.

9. Fractional Entitlements

The Right Shares are being offered on a rights basis to existing Eligible Shareholders in the ratio of 1 Right Shares for every 1 Equity Shares held as on the Record Date. As per SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the fractional entitlements are to be ignored. Accordingly, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Shareholders is less than 1 Equity Shares or is not in the multiple of 1 Equity Shares, the fractional entitlements of such Eligible Shareholders shall be ignored by rounding down of their Rights Entitlements. However, the Eligible Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Security if they apply for additional Right Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, if any, subject to availability of Right Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

For example, if an Eligible Equity Shareholder holds 1 Equity Shares, such Equity Shareholder will be entitled to 1 Rights Equity Share(s) and will also be given a preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share if such Eligible Equity Shareholder has applied for additional Right Shares, over and above his/ her Rights Entitlements, subject to availability of Right Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

Further, the Eligible Shareholders holding less than 1 Equity Shares shall have ‘zero’ entitlement for the Right Shares. Such Eligible Shareholders are entitled to apply for additional Right Shares and will be given preference in the Allotment of one Right Shares, if such Eligible Shareholders apply for additional Right Shares, subject to availability of Right Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for. However, they cannot renounce the same in favour of third parties.

10. Ranking of Equity Shares

The Right Shares to be issued and Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.

The Right Shares being issued and Allotted shall be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association. The Right Shares shall rank pari-passu, in all respects including dividend, with our existing Equity Shares.

The voting rights in a poll, whether present in person or by representative or by proxy shall be in proportion to the paid-up value of the Shares held, and no voting rights shall be exercisable in respect of moneys paid in advance, if any.

11. Trading of the Rights Entitlements

In accordance with the ASBA Circulars and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited shall be admitted for trading on the BSE Limited under ISIN INE026L20030. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the BSE Limited for trading of Rights Entitlements. Investors shall be able to trade their

Rights Entitlements either through On Market Renunciation or through Off Market Renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges on T+2 rolling settlement basis, where T refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. The Rights Entitlements shall be tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlement.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Thursday, October 03, 2024 to Friday, October 04, 2024 (both days inclusive). No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date. For details, see '*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – On Market Renunciation*' and '*Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements – Off Market Renunciation*' on page 146 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

12. Listing and trading of the Right Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Right Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Right Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary procedures for listing and commencement of trading in the Right Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE through letter bearing reference number LOD/RIGHT/AM/FIP/856/2024-25 dated September 2, 2024. Our Company will apply to the BSE Limited for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Right Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Right Shares or the price at which the Right Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

The Right Shares shall be listed and admitted for trading on the BSE Limited under separate ISINs for Right Shares. The procedures for listing and trading of Right Shares shall be completed within 7 (Seven) Working Days from the date of finalization of the Basis of Allotment.

For an applicable period, from the Call Record Date, the trading of the Right Shares would be suspended under the applicable law. The process of corporate action for crediting the fully paid-up Right Shares to the Investors' demat accounts, may take such time as is customary or as prescribed under applicable law from the last date of payment of the amount under the Call notice for the final Call.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE Limited bearing Scrip Code 'TILAKFIN' under ISIN 'INE026L01022'. The Rights Equity shall be credited to temporary ISINs which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchange. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Right Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISINs and credited to the existing ISIN as fully paid up Equity share of our company.

The listing and trading of the Right Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the BSE Limited, we shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within 4 (Four) days of receipt of intimation from the BSE Limited, rejecting the application for listing of the Right Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within 4 (Four) days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer -in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

Subscription to this Issue by our Promoter and our Promoter Group

For details of the intent and extent of subscription by our Promoter and the Promoter Group, see the paragraph titled '*Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group*' under the section titled '*Capital Structure*' on page 39 of this Letter of Offer.

13. Rights of holders of Right Shares of our Company

Subject to applicable laws, holders of the Right Shares shall have the following rights:

- a. The Right Shares shall rank *pari-passu* with the existing Equity Shares in all respects;
- b. The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- c. The right to vote in person, or by proxy, except in case of Right Shares credited to the demat suspense account for resident Eligible Shareholders;
- d. The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- e. The right to free transferability of Right Shares;
- f. The right to attend general meetings of our Company and exercise voting powers in accordance with law; and
- g. Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public Company under the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

Subject to applicable law and Articles of Association, holders of Right Shares shall be entitled to the above rights in proportion to amount paid-up on such Right Shares in this Issue.

GENERAL TERMS OF THE ISSUE

1. Market Lot

The Right Shares of our Company shall be tradable only in dematerialized form. The market lot for the Right Shares in dematerialized mode is 1 (One) Equity Share.

2. Minimum Subscription

Pursuant to the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020, our Company is not required to achieve minimum subscription for the Rights Issue on account of the following reason:

- a. Objects of the issue being other than capital expenditure for a project; and
- b. Our Promoter and Promoter Group have confirmed that they will subscribe to their right entitlement, in part or to full extent and will not renounce rights except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter group

The objects of the Rights Issue involve financing other than the financing of capital expenditure for a project.

3. Joint Holders

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. In case of Equity Shares held by joint holders, the Application submitted in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of Right Shares offered in this Issue.

4. Nomination

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Right Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014. Since the Allotment is in dematerialized form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Right Shares to be Allotted in this Issue. Nominations registered with the respective Depository Participants of the Investors would prevail. Any Investor holding Equity Shares in dematerialized form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.

5. Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

The Right Shares are traded in dematerialized form only and therefore the marketable lot is 1 (One) Equity Share and hence no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

6. Restrictions on transfer and transmission of shares and on their consolidation/splitting

There are no restrictions on transfer and transmission and on their consolidation/splitting of shares issued pursuant to this Issue. However, the Investors should note that pursuant to provisions of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, with effect from April 1, 2019, except in case of transmission or transposition of securities, the request for transfer of securities shall not be affected unless the securities are held in the dematerialized form with a depository.

7. Notices

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and MCA General Circular No. 21/2020, our Company will send the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material only to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

The Letter of Offer will be provided by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard. In case the Eligible Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Shareholders have not provided their email address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

All notices to the Eligible Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one Marathi language daily newspaper with wide circulation (Marathi being the regional language of Mumbai where our Registered Office is situated).

The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchange for making the same available on their website.

OFFER TO NON-RESIDENT ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS/INVESTORS

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, the RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue Right Shares to non-resident shareholders including additional Right Shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by the RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things:

1. Subscribe for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements;
2. Renounce the Equity Shares offered to them either in full or in part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or
3. Apply for the Equity Shares renounced in their favour.

Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Right Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Right Shares and issue of Rights Entitlements Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice. If a non-resident or NRI Investor has specific approval from RBI, in connection with his

shareholding in our Company, such person should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application details and send it to the Registrar by email on www.linkintime.co.in; or physically/postal means at the address of the Registrar mentioned on the cover page of this Letter of Offer. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval from the RBI or the governmental authority is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue and our Company will not be responsible for any such allotments made by relying on such approvals.

The Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent to the e-mail address of non-resident Eligible Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the Stock Exchanges. The Board of Directors may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the RBI while approving the Allotment. The Right Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Right Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.

The non-resident Eligible Shareholders can update their Indian address in the records maintained by the Registrar through email at www.linkintime.co.in; and our Company through email at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com> by submitting their respective copies of self-attested proof of address, passport, etc.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION

How to Apply

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.

For details of procedure for application by the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date, see “Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form” on page 150 of this Letter of Offer

Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc. in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

Application Form

The Application Form for the Right Shares offered as part of this Issue would be sent to the Eligible Shareholders only to

- (i) E-mail addresses of resident Eligible Shareholders who have provided their e-mail addresses;
- (ii) Indian addresses of the resident Eligible Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, whose e-mail addresses are not available with our Company or the Eligible Shareholders have not provided the valid email address to our Company;
- (iii) Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and
- (iv) E-mail addresses of foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.

The Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through email or physical delivery, as applicable, at least 3 (Three) days before the Issue Opening Date.

In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders, the Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through e-mail address if they have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit or there is a delay in physical delivery (where applicable).

To update the respective e-mail addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, Eligible Shareholders should visit www.linkintime.co.in. Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Right Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of:

- (i) Our Company at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/>;
- (ii) The Registrar at www.linkintime.co.in;
- (iii) The Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com

The Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar at www.linkintime.co.in by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/> ;

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Shareholders as well as the Renouncees, to make Applications in this Issue on the basis of the Rights Entitlements credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by the Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense escrow account in case of resident Eligible Shareholders applying in this Issue, as applicable.

In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Right Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Right Shares by:

- (i) Submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein:

- (i) The ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB; or

Please note that Applications without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected.

Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN number in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Incorrect depository account details or PAN number could lead to rejection of the Application. For details see 'Grounds for Technical Rejection' on page 154 of this

Letter of Offer. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSB shall not be liable for any incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making an Application that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchanges on a plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form available online. Please note that Eligible Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see '*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*' on page 147 of this Letter of Offer.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO THE ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Right Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

1. Apply for its Right Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or
2. Apply for its Right Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or
3. Apply for Right Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or
4. Apply for its Right Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Right Shares; or
5. Renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS

An investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorization to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012' dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, in case of Applications made through ASBA facility.

ACCEPTANCE OF THIS ISSUE

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Right Shares:

1. Submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date:

1. Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE Limited, and

Applications submitted to anyone other than the Designated Branches of the SCSB are liable to be rejected.

Investors can also make Application on plain paper under ASBA process mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section '*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA processes*' on page 147 of this Letter of Offer.

ADDITIONAL RIGHT SHARES

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Right Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Right Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Right Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. The Rights Entitlements comprise of 1 Rights Equity. Where the number of additional Right Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalized in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Right Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and in the manner prescribed under the section '*Basis of Allotment*' on page 157 of this Letter of Offer.

Eligible Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Right Shares.

Pursuant to the ASBA Circulars, resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date cannot renounce until the details of their demat account are provided to our Company or the Registrar and the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders within prescribed timelines. However, such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Rights Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

PROCEDURE FOR RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges; or (b) through an off -market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. Such renunciation shall result in renouncement of the Right Shares. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

OUR COMPANY ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY TO BEAR OR PAY ANY COST, APPLICABLE TAXES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING BROKERAGE), AND SUCH COSTS WILL BE INCURRED SOLELY BY THE INVESTORS.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WHICH ARE NEITHER RENOUNCED NOR SUBSCRIBED BY THE INVESTORS ON OR BEFORE THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE SHALL LAPSE AND SHALL BE EXTINGUISHED AFTER THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE.

(i) On Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under the ISIN that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement subject to requisite approvals. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from Thursday, October 03, 2024 to Friday, October 04, 2024 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN INE026L20030 (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement bases, where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

(ii) Off Market Renunciation

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialized form only.

Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN (for Rights Entitlement) that shall be allotted for the Rights Entitlement, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB.

Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- (i) Name of our Company, being '***Tilak Ventures Limited***';

- (ii) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- (iii) Registered Folio No./DP and Client ID No.;
- (iv) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- (v) Allotment option – only dematerialized form;
- (vi) Number of Right Shares entitled to;
- (vii) Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- (viii) Number of additional Right Shares applied for, if any;
- (ix) Total number of Right Shares applied for;
- (x) Total amount paid at the rate of ₹- for Right Shares issued in one Rights Entitlement;
- (xi) Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- (xii) In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address, branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained and a copy of the RBI approval obtained pursuant to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules.
- (xiii) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Right Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- (xiv) Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- (xv) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- (xvi) In addition, all such Eligible Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

“I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “US Securities Act”) or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (the “United States”) except in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand that this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we understand that none of the Company, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of the Company has reason to believe is in the United States, or if such person is outside India and the United States, such person is not a corporate shareholder, or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction. I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act (hereinafter referred to as ‘**Regulation S**’), or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States, and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S.*

I/ We acknowledge that the Company, their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements.” In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.linkintime.co.in.

I/ We acknowledge that Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors’ ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.”

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at www.linkintime.co.in.

Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors’ ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

MODE OF PAYMENT

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through

1. ASBA facility; or

The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

In case of Application through ASBA facility, the Investor agrees to block the entire amount payable on Application with the submission of the Application Form, by authorizing the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Investor’s ASBA Account.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, upon receipt of intimation from the Registrar, pursuant to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar’s instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013. The balance amount remaining after the finalization of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB. The Investors would be required to give instructions to the respective SCSBs to block the entire amount payable on their Application at the time of the submission of the Application Form.

1. Mode of payment for Resident Investors

All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

2. Mode of payment for non-resident Investors

As regards the Application by non-resident Investors, the following conditions shall apply:

- (i) Individual non-resident Indian Applicants who are permitted to subscribe to Right Shares by applicable local securities laws can obtain Application Forms on the websites of the Registrar and our Company;

Note: In case of non-resident Eligible Shareholders, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form shall be sent to (i) the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Shareholders, on a reasonable effort basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company; and (ii) the e-mail addresses of the foreign corporate or institutional shareholders.;

- ii) Application Forms will not be accepted from non-resident Investors in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Rights Entitlements and Right Shares may be restricted by applicable securities laws;
- iii) Payment by non-residents must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by the RBI;

Notes

- (i) In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Right Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act;
- (ii) In case Right Shares Are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Right Shares cannot be remitted outside India;
- (iii) In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by the RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals;
- (iv) Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Right Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment;
- (v) In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account;
- (vi) Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Right Shares;

APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. In the event, the relevant details of the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders are not received during the Issue Period, then their Rights Entitlements kept in the suspense escrow demat account shall lapse.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

To update respective email addresses/ mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company, Eligible Equity Shareholders should visit www.linkintime.co.in .

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

- a. The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and selfattested client master sheet of their demat account either by email, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery so as to reach to the Registrar no later than 2 (Two) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date;
- b. The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least 1 (One) day before the Issue Closing Date;
- c. The Eligible Equity Shareholders can access the Application Form from:
 - (i) Our Company at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/>;
 - (ii) The Registrar at www.linkintime.co.in;
 - (iii) The Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com

The Eligible Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar at www.linkintime.co.in by entering their DP-ID and Client-ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/>.

- d. The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall, on or before the Issue Closing Date (i) submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT NON-RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OR OUR COMPANY AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.

ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHT SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHT SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE 'ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS' ON PAGE 158 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

1. Please read this Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process;
2. Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you;
3. The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Shareholders and the Renouncees;
4. Application should be made only through the ASBA facility;
5. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of

Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English;

6. In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section '*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA processes*' on page 147 of this Letter of Offer;
7. In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA ;
8. An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application.
9. Applications should be (i) submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts, or (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges;
10. Applications should not be submitted to the Bankers to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar;
11. In case of Application through ASBA facility, Investors are required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorization to the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form;
12. All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, **Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.** With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Right Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors; Further, in case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants should sign the Application Form
13. In case of Application through ASBA facility, all payments will be made only by blocking the amount in the ASBA Account. Cash payment or payment by cheque or demand or pay order or NEFT or RTGS or through any other mode is not acceptable for application through ASBA process. In case payment is made in contravention of this, the Application will be deemed invalid and the Application Money will be refunded and no interest will be paid thereon;
14. For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB;
15. In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant;
16. All communication in connection with Application for the Right Shares, including any change in address of the Eligible Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, folio numbers/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable; In case of any change in address of the Eligible Shareholders, the Eligible Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar; in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Shares in physical form;
17. Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular bearing reference number 'CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012' within the periods stipulated therein, Applications made through

ASBA facility may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility;

18. In terms of the SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making applications by banks on their own account using ASBA facility, SCSBs should have a separate account in own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public/ rights issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for ASBA applications;
19. Investors are required to ensure that the number of Right Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law;
20. An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and must submit approval from RBI for applying in this Issue;

Do's:

1. Ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number;
2. Except for Application submitted on behalf of the Central or the State Government, residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, each Applicant should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act;
3. Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects;
4. Investors should provide correct DP-ID and client-ID/ folio number while submitting the Application. Such DP-ID and Client-ID/ folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.

Don'ts:

1. Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction;
2. Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground;
3. Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application;
4. Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order;
5. Do not submit multiple Applications.

Do's for Investors applying through ASBA:

1. Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Right Shares will be Allotted in the dematerialized form only;
2. Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application;
3. Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Right Shares (including additional Right Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Right Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB;

4. Ensure that you have authorized the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application and have signed the same;
5. Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location;
6. Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form on a plain paper Application;
7. Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter;

Don'ts for Investors applying through ASBA:

1. Do not apply if you are not eligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction;
2. Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa;
3. Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only;
4. Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process;

GROUNDS FOR TECHNICAL REJECTION

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

1. DP-ID and Client-ID mentioned in Application not matching with the DP-ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar;
2. Sending an Application to the Registrar, Escrow Collection Banks (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not a SCSB), to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company;
3. Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money;
4. Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders;
5. Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein;
6. Submission of more than one Application Forms for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account;
7. Multiple Application Forms, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application;
8. Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts);
9. Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the demographic details provided by the Depositories;
10. Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB;

11. Application Forms which are not submitted by the Investors within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and this Letter of Offer;
12. Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Investors;
13. Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, and money order, postal order or outstation demand s;
14. If an Investor is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Investor to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements;
15. Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Right Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) outside India and the United States and is a foreign corporate or institutional shareholder eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Share under the applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Right Shares in respect of any such Application Form;
16. Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws;
17. Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar;
18. Applications by a non-resident without the approval from RBI with respect to Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules;

Our Company may, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, decide to relax any of the grounds of technical rejection mentioned hereinabove.

DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT AND BANK DETAILS FOR INVESTORS HOLDING SHARES IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS AND APPLYING IN THIS ISSUE.

IT IS MANDATORY FOR ALL THE INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE TO APPLY THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS, TO RECEIVE THEIR RIGHT SHARES DEMATERIALISED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY THE INVESTOR AS ON THE RECORD DATE. ALL INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE SHOULD MENTION THEIR DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT'S NAME, DP-ID AND BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER/ FOLIO NUMBER IN THE APPLICATION FORM. INVESTORS MUST ENSURE THAT THE NAME GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE NAME IN WHICH THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS HELD. IN CASE THE APPLICATION FORM IS SUBMITTED IN JOINT NAMES, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS ALSO HELD IN THE SAME JOINT NAMES AND ARE IN THE SAME SEQUENCE IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN THE APPLICATION FORM OR PLAIN PAPER APPLICATIONS, AS THE CASE MAY BE.

Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, Depository Participant's name and identification number and beneficiary account number provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Hence, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application.

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants.

By signing the Application Forms, the Investors would be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

The Allotment advice and the email intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be emailed to the address of the Investor as per the email address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Right Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs or Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay.

In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) the DP ID, and (c) the beneficiary account number, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.

MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS

In case where multiple Applications are made in respect the Rights Entitlements using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. However supplementary applications in relation to further Right Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see ***‘Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds’*** below. Cases where Investor submits Application Forms along with plain paper or multiple plain paper Applications for same Rights Entitlements shall be treated as multiple applications.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Friday, October 11, 2024, i.e., Issue Closing Date. The Board of Directors may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by the Board of Directors, the invitation to offer contained in this Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to dispose of the Right Shares hereby offered, as provided under the section, ***‘Basis of Allotment’*** on page 157 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE Limited.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE SCHEDULE

Last date for Credit of Rights Entitlements	Friday, September 19, 2024
--	----------------------------

Issue Opening Date	Thursday, October 03, 2024
Last Date for On Market Renunciation*	Friday, October 04, 2024
Issue Closing Date	Friday, October 11, 2024
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment (on or about)	Tuesday, October 15, 2024
Date of Allotment (on or about)	Wednesday, October 16, 2024
Date of Credit (on or about)	Thursday, October 17, 2024
Date of Listing (on or about)	Tuesday, October 22, 2024

** Eligible Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., [• œ], to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Our Board of Directors may however decide to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Subject to the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to Allot the Right Shares in the following order of priority:

1. Full Allotment to those Eligible Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Right Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has or have applied for Right Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.
2. Eligible Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for additional Right Shares. Allotment under this head shall be considered if there are any unsubscribed Right Shares after allotment under (a) above. If number of Right Shares required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Right Shares available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.
3. Allotment to the Eligible Shareholders who having applied for all the Right Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for additional Right Shares. The Allotment of such additional Right Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Right Shares after making full Allotment in (1) and (2) above. The Allotment of such Right Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
4. Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Right Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for additional Right Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (1), (2) and (3) above. The Allotment of such Right Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
5. Allotment to any other person, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding. After taking into account Allotment to be made under (1) to (4) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed'.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Investors who have been allocated Right Shares in this Issue, along with:

1. The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;

2. The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
3. The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS

Our Company will e-mail Allotment advice, refund or demat credit of Right Shares and/or letters of regret, along with crediting the Allotted Right Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialized mode) or in a demat suspense account or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 15 (Fifteen) days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are “officers in default” shall pay interest at 15% (Fifteen Percent) p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 15 (Fifteen) days’ period.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialized form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through email, to the email address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Investors who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, refunds and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Equity Shares in the Issue and is Allotted a lesser number of Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The unblocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

CREDIT AND TRANSFER OF RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN CASE OF SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AND DISPOSAL OF RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES FOR NONRECEIPT OF DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS IN A TIMELY MANNER

In case of Allotment to resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have paid the Application Money and have not provided the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, the following procedure shall be adhered to:

- a) The Registrar shall send Allotment advice and credit the Rights Equity Shares to a demat suspense account to be open by our Company;
- b) Such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be required to send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, Contact Number and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery;
- c) Our Company (with the assistance of the Registrar) shall, after verification of the details of such demat account by the Registrar, transfer the Rights Equity Shares from the demat suspense account to the demat accounts of such Eligible Equity Shareholders;
- d) Our Company shall send reminder notices seeking the requisite details of demat account, in due course, to such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not provided the requisite details; and
- e) In case the details of demat account provided by the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not of his/ her own demat account, the Rights Equity Shares shall remain in the demat suspense account.

Notes:

a) Our Company will open a separate demat suspense account to credit the Rights Equity Shares in respect of such Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and have not provided details of their demat accounts to our Company or the Registrar, at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date. Our Company, with the assistance of the Registrar, will initiate transfer of such Rights Equity Shares from the demat suspense account to the demat account of such Eligible Equity Shareholders, upon receipt of details of demat accounts from the Eligible Equity Shareholders.

b) The Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot trade in such Rights Equity Shares until the receipt of demat account details and transfer to such Eligible Equity Shareholders' respective account.

c) There will be no voting rights against such Rights Equity Shares kept in the demat suspense account. However, the respective Eligible Equity Shareholders will be eligible to receive dividends, if declared, in respect of such Rights Equity Shares in proportion to amount paid-up on the Rights Equity Shares, as permitted under applicable laws.

d) Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of buying or selling of Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements. The Eligible Equity Shareholders should obtain their own independent tax and legal advice and may not rely on our Company or any of their affiliates including any of their respective shareholders, directors, officers, employees, counsels, representatives, agents or affiliates when evaluating the tax consequences in relation to the Rights Equity Shares (including but not limited to any applicable short-term capital gains tax, or any other applicable taxes or charges in case of any gains made by such Eligible Equity Shareholders from the sale of such Rights Equity Shares).

e) The Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not be liable in any manner and not be responsible for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions, etc., in relation to any delay in furnishing details of demat account by such Eligible Equity Shareholders, any resultant loss to the Eligible Equity Shareholders due to sale of the Rights Equity Shares, if such details are not correct, demat account is frozen or not active or in case of non-availability of details of bank account of such Eligible Equity Shareholders, profit or loss to such Eligible Equity Shareholders due to aforesaid process, tax deductions or other costs charged by our Company, or on account of aforesaid process in any manner

PAYMENT OF REFUND

Mode of making refunds

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.

Refund payment to non-residents

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR DEMAT CREDIT OF SHARES

The demat credit of Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts or the demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for Eligible Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.) will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

RECEIPT OF THE RIGHT SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHT SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO

1. THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE, OR
2. THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANY OR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE ELIGIBLE

EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON THE RECORD DATE, OR

3. DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT PENDING RECEIPT OF DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR RESIDENT ELIGIBLE SHAREHOLDERS/ WHERE THE CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS RETURNED/REVERSED/FAILED.

Investors shall be Allotted the Right Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHT SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE BSE LIMITED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Right Shares in this Issue in the dematerialized form is as under:

1. Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Investors having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Investors will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Investors who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
2. It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Investors and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
3. The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a-vis such information with the Investor's depository participant, would rest with the Investor. Investors should ensure that the names of the Investors and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Investor's depository participant.
4. If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Investor will not get any Right Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.
5. The Right Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Shareholders with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Right Shares to the Applicant's depository account.
6. Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Investors by the Registrar, by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch.
7. Renouncees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Right Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION BY CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS

1. Procedure for Applications by FPIs

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its investor group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio investors and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post -Offer Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or investor group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or investor group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will also be

required to comply with applicable reporting requirements. Further, the aggregate limit of all FPIs investments, with effect from April 1, 2020, is up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates.

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. The FPIs who wish to participate in the Offer are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against Shares held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognized stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions: (a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and (b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred are pre-approved by the FPI.

2. Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs and VCFs

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility

Procedure for Applications by NRIs

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India ("OCI") may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian Company on repatriation basis, on a recognized stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian Company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporated in a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country ("Restricted Investors"), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issuance of the Right Shares to Restricted Investors will also require a prior approval of the Government of India and each Investor should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required and such approval has been obtained, the Investor shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

3. Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

4. Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies (“NBFC-SI”)

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with the RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI under Section 45IA of the RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net-worth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

IMPERSONATION

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Investors is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

“Any person who makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a Company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its Shares; or makes or abets making of multiple applications to a Company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its Shares; or otherwise induces directly or indirectly a Company to allot, or register any transfer of, Shares to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447.”

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹ 10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

In case the fraud involves (i) an amount which is less than ₹10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower; and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with an imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or a fine of an amount extending up to ₹50 lakhs or with both.

PAYMENT BY STOCKINVEST

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stockinvest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stockinvest would not be accepted in this Rights Issue.

DISPOSAL OF APPLICATION AND APPLICATION MONEY

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branch of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form.

Our Board of Directors of the Company reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In cases where refunds are applicable, such refunds shall be made within a period of 15 days. In case of failure to do so, our Company and the Directors who are “officers in default” shall pay interest at the prescribed rate. In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Right Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

1. The complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;
2. All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at BSE Limited, where the Right Shares are to be listed are taken within the time limit specified by the SEBI;
3. The funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar by our Company;
4. Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within 15 (Fifteen) days of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;
5. Where release of block on the application amount for unsuccessful bidders or part of the application amount in case of proportionate allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicants;

UTILIZATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Board declares that:

1. All monies received out of issue of this Right Equity Issue to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account.
2. Details of all monies utilized out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilized; and
3. Details of all unutilized monies out of this Right Issue referred to in clause (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

IMPORTANT

1. Please read this Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of this Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise the Application is liable to be rejected.
2. All enquiries in connection with this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or Application Form must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed '**TILAK VENTURES LIMITED – RIGHT ISSUE**' on the envelope and postmarked in India or in the email) to the Registrar at the following address:

LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083, Maharashtra, India;

Contact Details: 810 811 4949;

Fax Number: 022 - 4918 6060;

Email-ID/ Investor Grievance Email-ID: tilakventures.rights2024@linkintime.co.in;

Website: www.linkintime.co.in;

Contact Person: Ms. Shanti Gopalkrishnan;

SEBI Registration Number: INR000001385;

3. In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar (www.linkintime.co.in). Further, helpline numbers provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties are 810 811 4949.
4. This Issue will remain open for a minimum 15 (Fifteen) days. However, the Board of Directors will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

There are two routes through which foreign investors may invest in India. One is the ‘automatic route’, where no government approval is required under Indian foreign exchange laws to make an investment as long as it is within prescribed thresholds for the relevant sector. The other route is the “government route”, where an approval is required under foreign exchange laws from the relevant industry regulator, prior to the investment.

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India, prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise way such investment may be made. The Union Cabinet, as provided in the Cabinet Press Release dated May 24, 2017, has given its approval for phasing out the FIPB. Under the Industrial Policy, 1991, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment and approval from the Government of India will now be handled by the concerned ministries or departments, in consultation with the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (formerly known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion), Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs, FIPB section, through a memorandum dated June 5, 2017, has notified the specific ministries handling relevant sectors.

The Government has, from time to time, made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT issued the Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 (**‘FDI Circular 2020’**), which, with effect from October 15, 2020, consolidated and superseded all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020. The Government proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, FDI Circular 2020 will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular.

The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases which are notified by RBI as amendments to FEMA. In case of any conflict, the relevant notification under Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 will prevail. The payment of inward remittance and reporting requirements are stipulated under the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 issued by RBI. The FDI Circular 2020, issued by the DPIIT, consolidates the policy framework in place as on October 15, 2020, and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of RBI, provided that:

1. The activities of the investee company falls under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI (SAST) Regulations;
2. The non- resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and
3. The pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

No investment under the FDI route (i.e., any investment which would result in the investor holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid to make any investment in the Issue.

Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals. Please also note that pursuant to Circular no. 14 dated September 16, 2003, issued by RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies have been derecognized as an eligible class of investors and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as a incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019. Further, while investing in the Issue, the Investors are deemed to have obtained the necessary

approvals, as required, under applicable laws and the obligation to obtain such approvals shall be upon the Investors. Our Company shall not be under an obligation to obtain any approval under any of the applicable laws on behalf of the Investors and shall not be liable in case of failure on part of the Investors to obtain such approvals.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

SECTION X – OTHER INFORMATION

Please note that the Right Shares applied for under this Issue can be allotted only in dematerialised form and to (a) the same depository account/ corresponding pan in which the Equity Shares are held by such Investor on the Record Date, or (b) the depository account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date by the Eligible Equity Shareholder, or (c) demat suspense account where the credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following material documents and contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or entered into more than 2 (Two) years prior to the date of this Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. The copies of these contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, would be available on the website of the Company at <https://tilakfinance.wordpress.com/> from the date of this Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS FOR THE ISSUE

1. Registrar Agreement dated Tuesday, April 23, 2024 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue;
2. Bankers to the Issue Agreement dated Thursday, September 12, 2024 among our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue;

MATERIAL DOCUMENTS IN RELATION TO THE ISSUE

1. Certified copies of the updated Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our Company;
2. Certificate of incorporation and fresh certificate of incorporation pursuant to change of name of our Company;
3. Copies of Annual report of our Company for the last 3 (Three) Financial Years for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022;
4. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated Tuesday, April 23, 2024 approving the Issue;
5. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated Monday, September 09, 2024, finalizing the terms of the Issue including Issue Price, Record Date and the Rights Entitlement Ratio;
6. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated Thursday, September 19, 2024 approving the Letter of Offer;
7. Consents of our Directors, Bankers to our Company, Bankers to the Issue, and the Registrar to the Issue for inclusion of their names in the Letter of Offer to act in their respective capacities;
8. Report on Statement of Special Tax Benefits dated Monday, April 29, 2024 for our Company from the Statutory Auditors of our Company;
9. In-principle approval issued by BSE Limited dated Monday, September 02, 2024;

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without notice to the Eligible Shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare that no statement made in this Letter of Offer contravenes any of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder. We further certify that all the legal requirements connected with the Issue as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by SEBI, Government of India and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with. We further certify that all disclosures made in this Letter of Offer are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/- Girraj Kishor Agrawal Executive Director –Chief Executive Officer	Sd/- Tanu Giriraj Agarwal Non-Executive – Non Independent Director
Sd/- Chirag Goyal Non-Executive – Independent Director	Sd/- Vikash Kulhriya Non-Executive – Independent Director
Sd/- Ashish Kachhara Non-Executive – Independent Director	Sd/- Pratham Jethliya Non-Executive – Independent Director

Date: Thursday, September 19, 2024

Place: Mumbai